# UK Patent Application (19) GB (11) 2 307 477 (13) A

(43) Date of A Publication 28.05 1997

(21) Application	No	9624453.8
------------------	----	-----------

(22) Date of Filing 25.11.1996

(30) Priority Data

9523959 9525555 9617961 (32) 23.11.1995 (33) GB 14.12.1995

14.12.1995 28.08.1996

(71) Applicant(s)

Cancer Research Campaign Technology Limited

(Incorporated in the United Kingdom)

Cambridge House, 6-10 Cambridge Terrace, Regent's Park, LONDON, NW1 4JL, United Kingdom

**Duke University** 

(Incorporated in USA - North Carolina)

230 North Building, Research Drive, Durham, North Carolina 27708, United States of America (51) INT CL<sup>6</sup>
C12N 15/11 , A01K 67/027 , A61K 31/505 38/17 39/395

48/00 , C07K 14/82 , C12N 15/12 15/89 , C12Q 1/68 , G01N 33/574

(52) UK CL (Edition O )

C3H HB7P HB7T H645 H656 H674

C6Y Y419 Y501 Y503

U1S S1287 S1303 S1313 S1332 S1334 S1337 S2419

(56) Documents Cited
Science 1994,265,2088-2090 Nature Genetics
1996,12,333-337 Oncogene 1996,13,213-221
Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.USA 1996,93,690-694

(58) Field of Search

UK CL (Edition O.) C3H HB7M HB7P

INT CL<sup>6</sup> C07K 14/82, C12Q 1/68, G01N 33/574

ONLINE: WPI,CLAIMS,DIALOG/BIOTECH

(72) Inventor(s)
Phillip Andrew Futreal
Richard Francis Wooster

(72) and (74) continued overleaf

(54) Materials and methods relating to the identification and sequencing of the BRCA2 cancer susceptibility gene and uses thereof

(57) The identification and sequencing of the BRCA2 gene is disclosed as well as the amino acid sequence of the corresponding BRCA2 polypeptides. BRCA2 alleles including those with mutations in the BRCA2 gene which are associated with a predisposition to develop cancer, especially breast and ovarian cancer are also disclosed. The present invention further relates to polypeptides encoded by the above nucleic acid. The present invention further relates to uses of such BRCA2 nucleic acid and BRCA2 polypeptides in particular in the diagnostic, prognostic or therapeutic treatment of cancer.

GB 2 307 477 /

(72) sont
Alan Ashworth
Michael Rudolf Stratton

(74) Agent and/or Address for Service

Mewburn Ellis

York House, 23 Kingsway, LONDON, WC2B 6HP,
United Kingdom

## Fig.1.

Sequence 1. The BRCA2 cDNA

The sequence is shown 5' to 3'

NCNAAAGTTTAAGGGAGTTGTTTAGGAGGAAATTTGATTTAATTCAGAAA NTGAGCATAGTNTTCCANTATTCACCTACGTTTTAGACCAAAATGTATCA AAAATACTTCCTTCGTGNTGATAAGAGAAACCCAGAGCACTGTGTAAACT CCAGAAATGGAAAAAACCTGCAGTAAAGAATTTAAATTATCAAATAACTT AAATGTTGAAGGTGGTTNTTCAGAAAATAATCACTCTATTAAAGTTTCTC CATATCTCTCTCAATTTCAACAAGACAAACAACAGTTGGTATTAGGAACC AAAGTNTCACTTGTTGAGAACATTCATGTTTTGGGAAAAGAACAGGCTTC ACCTAAAAACGTAAAAATGGAAATTGGTAAAACTGAAACTTTTTCTGATG TTCCTGTGNAAACAAATATAGAAGTTTGTTCTACTTACTCCAAAGATTCA GAAAACTACTTTGAAACAGAAGCAGTAGAAATTGCTAAAGCTTTTATGGA AGATGATGAACTGACAGATTNTAAACTGCCAAGTCATGCCACACATTNTC TTTTTACATGTCCCGAAAATGAGGAAATGGTTCTGTCAAATTCAAGAATT AAGAAACTTATTAAATGAATTTGACAGGATAATAGAAAATCAAGAAAAAT CCTTAAAGGCTTCAAAAAGCACTCCAGATGGCACAATAAAAGATTGAAGA TTGTTTGTGCATCATGTTTCTTTAGAGCCGATTACCTGTGTACCCTTTCG CACAACTAAGGAACGTCAAGAGATACAGAATCCAAATTTTACCGCACCTG GTCAAGAATTTCTGTCTAAATCTCATTTGTATGAACATCTGACTTTGGAA AAATCTTCAAGCAATTTAGCAGTTTCAGGACATCCATTTTATCAAGTTTC TGCTACAAGAAATGAAAAAATGAGACACTTGATTACTACAGGCAGACCGA CCAAAGTCTTTGTTCCACCTTTTAAAACTAAATCACATTTTCACAGAGTT GAACAGTGTGTTAGGAATATTAACTTGGAGGAAAACAGACAAAAAGCAAAA CATTGATGGACATGGCTCTGATGATAGTAAAAATAAGATTAATGACAATG AGATTCATCAGTTTAACAAAAACAACTCCAATCAAGCAGCAGCTGTAACT TTCACAAAGTGTGAAGAAGAACCTTTAGATTTAATTACAAGTCTTCAGAA TGCCAGAGATATACAGGATATGCGAATTAAGAAGAAACAAAGGCAACGCG TCTTTCCACAGCCAGGCAGTCTGTATCTTGCAAAAACATCCACTCTGCCT CGAATCTCTCTGAAAGCAGCAGTAGGAGGCCAAGTTCCCTCTGCGTGTTC TCATAAACAGCTGTATACGTATGGCGTTTCTAAACATTGCATAAAAATTA ACAGCAAAAATGCAGAGTCTTTTCAGTTTCACACTGAAGATTATTTTGGT AAGGAAAGTTTATGGACTGGAAAAGGAATACAGTTGGCTGATGGTGGATG GCTCATACCCTCCAATGATGGAAAGGCTGGAAAAGAAGAATTTTATAGGG CTCTGTGTGACGTAAAGGCCACATAGTGGATAAACCATGTGCCACTTGAG GAATTGAGAAAAAGTCAGTGTTTTAGAACATAAGGAGAGGGGCAGAGAA ATGGATCTGGTACAGGAGAATCAATGAGACCGGGTAAGAAACAGAAAAGG GGCTGCACCAAATGATTGACACGCTCTGCAAACTTCTTTTGTTGGCTCAA GTTGTGGCTCAAGAGGTGAGAAGGTAAGGCCAGACTTATTTGTTATGATT TGCCCTTTAAATTGAAGCCTTAAGATTGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCG **ATACCGTCGACCTCGAG** 

## Fig.2(a).

Genomic organisation of the BRCA2 gene

exon29f

genomic cgtaaaaatggaaattggtaaaactgaaactttttctgatgttcctgtga
genomic anncaaanatagaagtttgttctacttacncccaagattcagaaaactac
genomic tttgnaacagaancagnagaaattgctaaagcttttatggaagatgatga
genomic actgacagattctaanctcccaantcatgccacacattctctttttacat
cDNA GTCCCGAAAATGAGGAAATGGTTTAGTCAAATTCAAGAATTGGAAAAAGA
genomic GTCCCGAAAATGAGGAAATGGTTTTGTCNAANTCAAGAATTGGAAAAAGA
cDNA AGAGGAGAGCCCCTTATCTTA-GTGG
genomic AGAGGAGAGCCCCTTATCTTANCNGGgtaagtnttcatttttacctttcgcc
genomic nttgccaatcactatttttaaagtgtttattcagtagacttggtatgcta
genomic acaattaagagtgttataaactatgtcttttcagccatttttgtgtagtc
genomic agtttgggggagtatggtttgatatacagatacacagattcagtattcgt
genomic atacagatttgatatcttggtatacagattcgatatctctgaatctgtat

Fig.2 (b).

exon29e

CDNA GAGAACCCTCAATCAAAAGAAACTTATTAAATGAATTTGACAGGATAAT

cDNA genomic AGAAAATCAAGAAAAATCCTTAAAAGGCTTCAAAAAAGCACTCCAGATG AAATCAAGAAAA-TCCTTAAAAGGNTTCAAAAAAGCACTCCAGATG genomic gtaaaattagcttttatttatatctgttctccctctataggtatggtat genomic ataatattctgacctcaggtgatccacctgcctctcaaagtgctgggatt genomic acagacatgagccactgtgcctaatcaagggacctctttatactcttaaa genomic aattactgaggacctaaaaagagcatttggttatgtggaatatatctattg

Fig.2 (c).

genomic tattttcatagttaacatttattgagcatccgttacattcactgaaaatt
genomic gtaaagcctataattgtctcaaattttttgtgtatttacagtaacatgga
genomic tattctcttagatttaactaatagtaatataaaataattgtttcctag
cDNA GCACAATAAAAGATCGAAGATTGTTTATGCATCATGTTTCTTTAGAGCCG
genomic ATTACCTGTGTACCCTTTCG
genomic ATTACCTGTGTACCCTTTCGgtaagacatgtttaaatttttctaaattct
genomic aatacagtatgagaaaagtctcgttttataaatgaacatttctaaaatt
genomic aatgacactaacgttaagaagttaacacttcccgttttataaaatttata
genomic aaatacttggtagtattttatagtgctgttcatatcattatttt

genomic ttaattttatgacagctttgtaaagtagacagattttattctaattttat

# Fig.2(d).

exon bo genomic acacactgagaggtccacacttgacagatttattntattatgngttatgt genomic gaggiagatigiaagicaaaggciagccitgaaaaatgigatatigtiit genomic ggaatggcaaccatggngaanacaaaacagtnaccagaatngtatcacca genomic tgtagcaaatgagggtctgcaacaaaggcatattcataaatattnanang CACAACTAA CDNA genomic tgtagtagtcaatnaacttataaattttntccccantgcagCACNANTAA GGAACGTCAAGAGATACAGAATCCAAATTTTACCGCACCTGGTCAAGAAT genomic GGGACGTCAAGAGATACAGAATCCANATTTTACCGCACCTGGTCANGGAT TTCTGTCTAAATCTCATTTGTATGAACATCTGACTTTGGAAAAATCTTCA CDNA genomic TTCTGTNTAAATATCATTTGTATGAACATCTGACTTTGGAAAAAATCTTCA AGCAATTTAGCAGTTTCAGGACATCCATTTTATCAAGTTTCTGCTACAAG genomic AGCAATTTNGCAGTTTCAGGACATCCATTTTATCAAGTTTCTGCTACAAG CDNA TTGTTCCACCTTTTAAAACTAAATCACATTTTC-ACAGAGTTGAACAGTGT genomic TTGTTCCACCTTTTAAAACTAAATCACATTTTCCACAGAGTTGAACAGTGT GTTAGGAATATTAACTTGGAGGAAAACAGACAAAAGCAAAACATTGATGG CDNA ggangaaacatATTNAAGCAAAACATTGATGG genomic ACATGGCTCTGATGATAGTAAAAATAAGATTAATGACAATGAGATTCATC CDNA genomic ACNTGGCTCTGATGATAGTAAAAATAAGATTAATGACAATGAGATTCATC AGTTTAACAGNAACAACTCCAATCAAGCAGCAGCTGTAACTTTCACAAAG CDNA genomic AGTTTAACAAAAACAACTCCAATCAAGCAGCAGCTGTAACTTTCACAAAG TGTGAAGAAGAACCTTTAG CDNA genomic TGTGAANAAAACCTTTAGgtattgtatgacaatttgtgtgatgaatttt

genomic tgcctttcagttanatatttccgttgttaaataatgtcctgatggtttnc

# Fig.2 (e).

exon a

CDNA ATTTAATTACAAGTCTTCAGAATGCCAGAGA CDNA TATACAGGATATGCGAATTAAGAAGAAACAAAGGCAACGCGTCTTTCCAC AGCCAGGCAGTCTGTATCTTGCAAAAACATCCACTCTGCCTCGAATCTCT CDNA CTGAAAGCAGCAGTAGGAGGCCAAGTTCCCTCTGCGTGTTCTCATAAACA CDNA GCTGTATACGTATGGCGTTTCTAAACATTGCATAAAAATTAACAGCAAAA CDNA ATGCAGAGTCTTTTCAGTTTCACACTGAAGATTATTTTGGTAAGGAAAGT CDNA TTATGGACTGGAAAAGGAATACAGTTGGCTGATGGTGGATGGCTCATACC CDNA CTCCAATGATGGAAAGGCTGGAAAAGAAGAATTTTATAGGGCTCTGTGTG CDNA CDNA ACGTAAAGGCCACATAGTGGATAAACCATGTGCCACTTGAGGAATTGAGA CDNA AAAAGTCAGTGTGTTTAGAACATAAGGAGAGGGGGCAGAGAAATGGATCTG CDNA GTACAGGAGAATCAATGAGACCGGGTAAGAAACAGAAAAGGGGCTGCACC AAATGATTGACACGCTCTGCAAACTTCTTTTGTTGGCTCAAGTTGTGGCT CDNA CDNA CAAGAGGTGAGAAGGTAAGGCCAGACTTATTTGTTATGATTTGCCCTTTA AATTGAAGCCTTAAGATTGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGATACCGTCG CDNA CDNA **ACCTCGAG** 

## Fig.3.

#### BRCA2 protein sequence

Plaque 14 was translated in all 3 possible frames. The following protein sequence is the most likely of the 3 frames.

KVGSCLGGNLIFRXAXSXIHLRFRPKCIKNTSFVXIRETQSTVTPEMEKT CSKEFKLSNNLNVEGGXSENNHSIKVSPYLSQFQQDKQQLVLGTKVSLVE NIHVLGKEQASPKNVKMEIGKTETFSDVPVXTNIEVCSTYSKDSENYFET EAVEIAKAFMEDDELTDXKLPSHATHXLFTCPENEEMVLSNSRIGKRRGE PLILVGEPSIKRNLLNEFDRIIENQEKSLKASKSTPDGTIKDRLFVHHVS LEPITCVPFRTTKERQEIQNPNFTAPGQEFLSKSHLYEHLTLEKSSSNLA VSGHPFYQVSATRNEKMRHLITTGRPTKVFVPPFKTKSHFHRVEQCVRNI NLEENRQKQNIDGHGSDDSKNKINDNEIHQFNKNNSNQAAAVTFTKCEEE PLDLITSLQNARDIQDMRIKKKQRQRVFPQPGSLYLAKTSTLPRISLKAA VGGQVPSACSHKQLYTYGVSKHCIKINSKNAESFQFHTEDYFGKESLWTG KGIQLADGGWLIPSNDGKAGKEEFYRALCDVKAT

# Fig.4(a).

BRCA2 cDNA CCACATTGGAAAGTCAATGCCAAATGTCCTAGAAGATGAAGTATATGAAACAGTTGTAGA TACCTCTGAAGAAGATAGTTTTCATTATGTTTTTCTAAATGTAGAACAAAAAATCTACA AAAAGTAAGAACTAGCAAGACTAGGAAAAAAATTTTCCATGAAGCAAACGCTGATGAATG TGAAAAATCTAAAAACCAAGTGAAAGAAAAATACTCATTTGTATCTGAAGTGGAACCAAA TGATACTGATCCATTAGATTCAAATGTAGCAAATCAGAAGCCCTTTGAGAGTGGAAGTGA CAAAATCTCCAAGGAAGTTGTACCGTCTTTGGCCTGTGAATGGTCTCAACTAACCCTTTC AGGTCTAAATGGAGCCCAGATGGAGAAAATACCCCTATTGCATATTTCTTCATGTGACCA TTCAGAGAATTCTTTGCCACGTATTTCTAGCCTACCAAAATCAGAGAAGCCATTAAATGA GGAAACAGTGGTAAATAAGAGAGATGAAGAGCAGCATCTTGAATCTCATACAGACTGCAT TCTTGCAGTAAAGCAGGCAATATCTGGAACTTCTCCAGTGGCTTCTTCATTTCAGGGTAT CAAAAAGTCTATATTCAGAATAAGAGAATCACCTAAAGAGACTTTCAATGCAAGTTTTTC AGGTCATATGACTGATCCAAACTTTAAAAAAAGAAACTGAAGCCTCTGAAAGTGGACTGGA AATACATACTGTTTGCTCACAGAAGGAGGACTCCTTATGTCCAAATTTAATTGATAATGG AAGCTGGCCAGCCACCACCACAGAATTCTGTAGCTTTGAAGAATGCAGGTTTAATATC CACTTTGAAAAGAAAACAAATAAGTTTATTTATGCTATACATGATGAAACATCTTATAA AGGAAAAAAAATACCGAAAGACCAAAAATCAGAACTAATTAACTGTTCAGCCCAGTTTGA AGCAAATGCTTTTGAAGCACCACTTACATTTGCAAATGCTGATTCAGGTTTATTGCATTC TTCTGTGAAAAGAAGCTGTTCACAGAATGATTCTGAAGAACCAACTTTGTCCTTAACTAG CTCTTTTGGGACAATTCTGAGGAAATGTTCTAGAAATGAAACATGTTCTAATAATACAGT AATCTCTCAGGATCTTGATTATAAAGAAGCAAAATGTAATAAGGAAAAACTACAGTTATT AAAAAGCAAAAAAGTTTCAGATATAAAAGAAGAGGTCTTGGCTGCAGCATGTCACCCAGT ACAACATTCAAAAGTGGAATACAGTGATACTGACTTTCAATCCCAGAAAAGTCTTTTATA TGATCATGAAAATGCCAGCACTCTTATTTTAACTCCTACTTCCAAGGATGTTCTGTCAAA CCTAGTCATGATTTCTAGAGGCAAAGAATCATACAAAATGTCAGACAAGCTCAAAGGTAA CAATTATGAATCTGATGTTGAATTAACCAAAAATATTCCCATGGAAAAGAATCAAGATGT ATGTGCTTTAAATGAAAATTATAAAAACGTTGAGCTGTTGCCACCTGAAAAATACATGAG

## *కి<sub>/52</sub>* Fig.4(b).

AGTAGCATCACCTTCAAGAAAGGTACAATTCAACCAAAACACAAAATCTAAGAGTAATCCA AAAAATCAAGAAGAAACTACTTCAATTTCAAAAATAACTGTCAATCCAGACTCTGAAGA ACTITITCTCAGACAATGAGAATAATTTTGTCTTCCAAGTAGCTAATGAAAGGAATAATCT TGCTTTAGGAAATACTAAGGAACTTCATGAAACAGACTTGACTTGTGTAAACGAACCCAT TTTCAAGAACTCTACCATGGTTTTATATGGAGACACAGGTGATAAACAAGCAACCCAAGT GTCAATTAAAAAAGATTTGGTTTATGTTCTTGCAGAGGAGAACAAAAATAGTGTAAAGCA GCATATAAAAATGACTCTAGGTCAAGATTTAAAATCGGACATCTCCTTGAATATAGATAA AATACCAGAAAAAATAATGATTACATGAACAAATGGGCAGGACTCTTAGGTCCAATTTC AAATCACAGTTTTGGAGGTAGCTTCAGAACAGCTTCAAATAAGGAAATCAAGCTCTCTGA ACATAACATTAAGAAGAGCAAAATGTTCTTCAAAGATATTGAAGAACAATATCCTACTAG TTTAGCTTGTGTTGAAATTGTAAATACCTTGGCATTAGATAATCAAAAGAAACTGAGCAA GCCTCAGTCAATTAATACTGTATCTGCACATTTACAGAGTAGTGTAGTTGTTTCTGATTG TAAAAATAGTCATATAACCCCTCAGATGTTATTTTCCAAGCAGGATTTTAATTCAAACCA TAATTTAACACCTAGCCAAAAGGAGCAAATTACAGAACTTTCTACTATATTAGAAGATTC AGGAAGTCAGTTTGAATTTACTCAGTTTAGAAAACCAAGCTACATATTGCAGAAGAGTAC ATTTGAAGTGCCTGAAAACCAGATGACTATCTTAAAGACCACTTCTGAGGAATGCAGAGA ATTTGAAGGTACAGTTGAAATTAAACGGAAGTTTGCTGGCCTGTTGAAAAATGACTGTAA CAAAAGTGCTTCTGGTTATTTAACAGATGAAAATGAAGTGGGGTTTAGGGGGCTTTTATTC TGCTCATGGCACAAAACTGAATGTTTCTACTGAAGCTCTGCAAAAAGCTGTGAAACTGTT TAGTGATATTGAGAATATTAGTGAGGAAACTTCTGCAGAGGTACATCCAATAAGTTTATC TTCAAGTAAATGTCATGATTCTGTCGTTTCAATGTTTAAGATAGAAAATCATAATGATAA AACTGTAAGTGAAAAAAATAATAAATGCCAACTGATATTACAAAATAATATTGAAATGAC TACTGGCACTTTTGTTGAAGAAATTACTGAAAATTACAAGAGAAAATACTGAAAATGAAGA TAACAAATATACTGCTGCCAGTAGAAATTCTCATAACTTAGAATTTGATGGCAGTGATTC AAGTAAAAATGATACTGTTTGTATTCATAAAGATGAAACGGACTTGCTATTTACTGATCA GCACAACATATGTCTTAAATTATCTGGCCAGTTTATGAAGGAGGGAAACACTCAGATTAA AGAAGATTTGTCAGATTTAACTTTTTTGGAAGTTGCGAAAGCTCAAGAAGCATGTCATGG TAATACTTCAAATAAAGAACAGTTAACTGCTACTAAAACGGAGCAAAATATAAAAAGATTT

## %? Fig.4(c).

TGAGACTTCTGATACATTTTTTCAGACTGCAAGTGGGAAAAATATTAGTGTCGCCAAAGA GTCATTTAATAAATTGTAAATTCTTTGATCAGAAACCAGAAGAATTGCATAACTTTTC CTTAAATTCTGAATTACATTCTGACATAAGAAAGAACAAAATGGACATTCTAAGTTATGA GGAAACAGACATAGTTAAACACAAAATACTGAAAGAAAGTGTCCCAGTTGGTACTGGAAA TCAACTAGTGACCTTCCAGGGACAACCCGAACGTGATGAAAAGATCAAAGAACCTACTCT GTTGGGTTTTCATACAGCTAGCGGGAAAAAAGTTAAAATTGCAAAGGAATCTTTGGACAA AGTGAAAAACCTTTTTGATGAAAGAGCAAGGTACTAGTGAAATCACCAGTTTTAGCCATC AATGGGCAAAGACCCTAAAGTACAGAGAGGCCTGTAAAGACCTTGAATTAGCATGTGAGA CCATTGAGATCACAGCTGCCCCAAAGTGTAAAGAAATGCAGAATTCTCTCAATAATGATA AAAACCTTGTTTCTATTGAGACTGTGGTGCCACCTAAGCTCTTAAGTGATAATTTATGTA GACAAACTGAAAATCTCAAAAACATCAAAAAGTATCTTTTTGAAAGTTAAAGTACATGAAA ATGTAGAAAAAGAAACAGCAAAAAGTCCTGCAACTTGTTACACAAATCAGTCCCCTTATT CAGTCATTGAAAATTCAGCCTTAGCTTTTTACACAAGTTGTAGTAGAAAAACTTCTGTGA GTCAGACTTCATTACTTGAAGCAAAAAAATGGCTTAGAGAAGGAATATTTGATGGTCAAC CAGAAAGAATAAATACTGCAGATTATGTAGGAAATTATTTGTATGAAAATAATTCAAACA GTACTATAGCTGAAAATGACAAAAATCATCTCTCCGAAAAACAAGATACTTATTTAAGTA ACAGTAGCATGTCTAACAGCTATTCCTACCATTCTGATGAGGTATATAATGATTCAGGAT ATCTCTCAAAAAATAAACTTGATTCTGGTATTGAGCCAGTATTGAAGAATGTTGAAGATC AAAAAAACACTAGTTTTTCCAAAGTAATATCCAATGTAAAAGATGCAAATGCATACCCAC AAACTGTAAATGAAGATATTTGCGTTGAGGAACTTGTGACTAGCTCTTCACCCTGCAAAA ATAAAAATGCAGCCATTAAATTGTCCATATCTAATAGTAATAATTTTGAGGTAGGGCCAC CTGCATTTAGGATAGCCAGTGGTAAAATCGTTTGTGTTTCACATGAAACAATTAAAAAAG TGAAAGACATATTTACAGACAGTTTCAGTAAAGTAATTAAGGAAAACAACGAGAATAAAT CAAAAATTTGCCAAACGAAAATTATGGCAGGTTGTTACGAGGCATTGGATGATTCAGAGG ATATTCTTCATAACTCTCTAGATAATGATGAATGTAGCACGCATTCACATAAGGTTTTTG CTGACATTCAGAGTGAAGAAATTTTACAACATAACCAAAATATGTCTGGATTGGAGAAAG TTTCTAAAATATCACCTTGTGATGTTAGTTTGGAAACTTCAGATATATGTAAATGTAGTA TAGGGAAGCTTCATAAGTCAGTCTCATCTGCAAATACTTGTGGGATTTTTAGCACAGCAA GTGGAAAATCTGTCCAGGTATCAGATGCTTCATTACAAAACGCAAGACAAGTGTTTTCTG

## Fig.4(d).

AAATAGAAGATACCAAGCAAGTCTTTTCCAAAGTATTGTTTAAAAGTAACGAACATT CAGACCAGCTCACAAGAGAAAAATACTGCTATACGTACTCCAGAACATTTAATATCCC AAAAAGGCTTTTCATATAATGTGGTAAATTCATCTGCTTTCTCTGGATTTAGTACAGCAA GTGGAAAGCAAGTTTCCATTTTAGAAAGTTCCTTACACAAAGTTAAGGGAGTGTTAGAGG AATTTGATTTAATCAGAACTGAGCATAGTCTTCACTATTCACCTACGTCTAGACAAAATG TATCAAAAATACTTCCTCGTGTTGATAAGAGAAACCCAGAGCACTGTGTAAACTCAGAAA TGGAAAAAACCTGCAGTAAAGAATTTAAATTATCAAATAACTTAAATGTTGAAGGTGGTT AACAACAGTTGGTATTAGGAACCAAAGTCTCACTTGTTGAGAACATTCATGTTTTGGGAA AAGAACAGGCTTCACCTAAAAACGTAAAAATGGAAATTGGTAAAACTGAAACTTTTTCTG ACTTTGAAACAGAAGCAGTAGAAATTGCTAAAGCTTTTATGGAAGATGATGAACTGACAG ATTCTAAACTGCCAAGTCATGCCACACATTCTCTTTTTACATGTCCCGAAAATGAGGAAA TGGTTTTGTCAAATTCAAGAATTGGAAAAAGAAGAGGGGGGGCCCCTTATCTTAGTGGGAG AACCCTCAATCAAAAGAAACTTATTAAATGAATTTGACAGGATAATAGAAAATCAAGAAA AATCCTTAAAGGCTTCAAAAAGCACTCCAGATGGCACAATAAAAGATCGAAGATTGTTTG TGCATCATGTTTCTTTAGAGCCGATTACCTGTGTACCCTTTCGCACAACTAAGGAACGTC AAGAGATACAGAATCCAAATTTTACCGCACCTGGTCAAGAATTTCTGTCTAAATCTCATT TGTATGAACATCTGACTTTGGAAAAATCTTCAAGCAATTTAGCAGTTTCAGGACATCCAT TTTATCAAGTTTCTGGTAACAAGAATGGAAAAATGAGAAAATTGATTACTACAGGCAGAC CAACCAAAGTCTTTGTTCCACCTTTTAAAACTAAATCACATTTTCACAGAGTTGAACAGT GTGTTAGGAATATTAACTTGGAGGGAAACAGACAAAAGCAAAACATTGATGGACATGGCT CTGATGATAGTAAAAATAAGATTAATGACAATGAGATTCATCAGTTTAACAAAAACAACT CCAATCAAGCAGCAGCTGTAACTTTCACAAAGTGTGAAGAAGAACCTTTAGATTTAATTA CAAGTCTTCAGAATGCCAGAGATATACAGGATATGCGAATTAAGAAGAAACAAAGGCAAC GCGTCTTTCCACAGCCAGGCAGTCTGTATCTTGCAAAAACATCCACTCTGCCTCGAATCT CTCTGAAAGCAGCAGTAGGAGGCCAAGTTCCCTCTGCGTGTTCTCATAAACAGCTGTATA CGTATGGCGTTTCTAAACATTGCATAAAAATTAACAGCAAAAATGCAGAGTCTTTTCAGT TTCACACTGAAGATTATTTTGGTAAGGAAAGTTTATGGACTGGAAAAGGAATACAGTTGG

# Fig.4(e).

CTGATGGTGGATGCTCATACCCTCCAATGATGGAAAGGCTGGAAAAGAAGAATTTTATA
GGGCTCTGTGTGACGTAAAGGCCACATAGTGGATAAACCATGTGCCACTTGAGGAATTGA
GAAAAAGTCAGTGTGTTTAGAACATAAGGAGGGGGCAGAGAAATGGATCTGGTACAGGA
GAATCAATGAGACCGGGTAAGAAACAGAAAAGGGGCTGCACCAAATGATTGACACGCTCT
GCAAACTTCTTTTGTTGGCTCAAGTTGTGGCTCAAGAGGTGAGAAGGTAAGGCCAGACTT
ATTTGTTATGATTTGCCCTTTAAATTGAAGCCTTAAGATT

Fig.5(a).

	_ , ,		
	<pre>BisIleGlyLysSerMetProAsuValLeuGluAspGluValTyrGluThrValValA</pre>	-	20
	ThrSerGluGluAspSerPheSerLeuCysPheSerLysCysArgThrLynAcuLeuG	Ln	40
	LysValArgThrSerLysThrArgLysLysIlePheHisGluAlaAsnAlaAspGluC	ys	60
	GluLysSerLysAsnGlnValLysGluLysTyrSerPheValSerGluValGluProA	<b>5</b> 12	80
	AspThrAspProLeuAspSerAsnValAlaAsnGlnLysProPheGluSerGlySerAs	æ.	100
	LysIleSerLysGluValValProSerLeuAlaCysGluTrpSerGluLeuThrLeuSe	:r	120
	GlyLeuAsnGlyAlaGlnMetGluLysIleProLeuLeuHisIleSerSerCysAspGl	.д	140
	AsnileSerGluLysAspleuLeuAspThrGluAsnLysArgLysLysAspPheLeuTh	ı,	160
	SerGluAsnSerLeuProArgIleSerSerLeuProLysSerGluLysProLeuAsnGl	u	180
	GluThrValValAsnLysArgAspGluGluGlnRisLeuGluSerHisThrAspCysIl	e	200
	LeuAlaValLysGlnAlaIleSerGlyThrSerProValAlaSerSerPheGlnGlyIl	e	220
	LysLysSerIlePheArgIleArgGluSerProLysGluThrPheAsnAlaSerPheSe.		240
	GlyHisMetThrAspProAsnPheLysLysGluThrGluAlaSerGluSerGlyLeuGl	4	260
	IleHisThrValCysSerGlnLysGluAspSerLeuCysProAsnLeuIleAspAsnGl	,	280
	SerTepProAlaThrThrGlnAsuSerValAlaLeuLysAsuAlaGlyLeuIleSer		300
	ThrLeuLysLysThrAcnLysPheIleTyrAlaIleHisAspGluThrSerTyrLys		320
	GlyLysLysIleProLysAspGlnLysSerGluLeuIleAsnCysSerAlaGlnPheGlu		340
	AlaAsnAlaPheGluAlaProLouThrPheAlaAsnAlaAspSerGlyLeuLeuHisSer		360
	SerValLysArgSerCysSerGlnAsnAspSerGluGluProThrleuSerLeuThrSer	2	380
	SerPheGlyThrIleLeuArgLysCysSerArgAsmGluThrCysSerAsmAsmThrVal		00
	IleSerGlnAspLeuAspTyrLysGluAlaLysCyrAsnLysGluLysLeuGlnLeuPhe	4	20
	IleThrProGluAlaAspSerLeuSerCysLeuGluGluGlyGluCysGluAsnAspPro	4	40
	LysSerLysLysValSerAspIleLysGluGluValLeuAlaAlaAlaCysEisProVal	4	60
	GlnHisSerLysValGluTyrSerAspThrAspPheGlnSerGlnLysSerLeuLeuTyr	4	80
	AspHisGluAsnAlaSerThrLeuIleLeuThrProThrSerLysAspValLeuSerAsn	S	00
i	LeuValMetIleSerArgGlyLysGluSerTyrLysMetSerAspLysLeuLysGlyAsn	5	20
1	AsnTyrGluSerAspValGluLeuThrLysAsnIleProMetGluLysAsnGlnAspVal	54	40
	CychlaLeuAsnGluAszTyrLysAcmVslGluLeuLeuProProGluLysTyrMecArg	56	60
,	ValAlaSerProSerArgLysValGlnPheAcmGlnAsmThrAsmLeuArgVallleGln	58	30
I	yaAsmGlmGluGluThrThrSerIleSerLysIleThrValAsmProAspSerGluGlu	60	a
L	euPheSerAspAsmGluAsnAsmPheValPheGlmValAlaAsnGluArgAsnAsmLeu	62	10
A	llaLeuGlyAsmThrLysGluLeuHisGluThrAspLeuThrCysValAsmGluProIle	64	0
2	heLyeAsaSerThrMetValLeuTyrGlyAspThrGlyAspLvsGldAlaThrGlnVal	66	0
5	erileLysLysAspleuValTyrValLeuAlaGluGluAsnLysAsnSerValLysGln	68	0
H.	isIleLyaNetThrLeuGlyGlaAspLeuLysSerAspIleSerLeuAsnIleAspLys	70	٥
I.	leProGluLysAsrAsnAspTyrMetAsnLysTrpAlaGlyLeuLeuGlyProIleSer	72	a
A1	FmRisSerPheGlyGlySerPheArgThrAlaSerAsmLysGluIleLysLeuSerGlu	74	0
L	isAsnIleLysLysSerLysMctPhePheLysAsnTlectlyslucten		_

Fig.5(b).

LeuklaCysValGluIleValksoThrleuklaLeukspAsnGlnLyzLysLeuSarLys 780 ProGlnSerIleAsnThrValSerAlaRisLeuGlnSerSerValValValSerAspCys 800 LysksnSerRisIleThrProGlnMetLeuPheSerLysGlnAspPheAsnSerAsnRis 820 AspleuThrProSerGlaLysGluGlaIleThrGluLeuSerThrIleLeuGluAspSer 840 GlySerGlnPheGluPheThrGlnPheArgLysProSerTyrIleLeuGlnLysSerThr 860 PheGluValProGluAsnGlnMetThrIleLeuLysThrThrSerGluGluCysArgAsp 880 AlaAspleuHisValIleMetAsnAlaFroSerIleGlyGlnValAspSerSerLysGln 900 PheGluGlyThrValGluIleLysArgLysPheAlaGlyLeuLeuLysAsnAspCysAsn 920 LysSerAlsSerGlyTyrLeuThrAspGluAsnGluValGlyPheArgGlyPheTyrSer 940 AlaHisGlyThrLysLouAsnValSerThrGluAlaLouGlnLysAlaValLysLouPhe 960 SerAspileGluAsmileSerGluGluThrSerAlaGluValHisProIleSerLeuSer 980 SerSerLysCysHisAspSerValValSerMetPheLysIleGluAsnHisAsnAspLys 1000 ThrValSerGluLysAsuAsnLysCysGlnLeuIleLeuGlnAsnAsnIleGluMetThr 1020 ThrGlyThrPheValGluGluIleThrGluAsnTyrLysArgAsnThrGluAsnGluAsp 1040 AsnLysTyrThrAleAlaSerArgArmSerHisAsnLeuGluPheAspGlySerAspSer 1060 SerLysAsnAspThrValCysIleHisLysAspGluThrAspLeuLeuPheThrAspGln 1080 HisAsnIleCysLeuLysLeuSerGlyGlnPheMetLysGluGlyAsnThrGlnIleLys 1100 GluAspleuSerAspLeuThrPheLeuGluValAlaLysAlaGluGluAlaCysHisGly 1120 AsnThrSerAsnLysGluGlnLeuThrAlaThrLysThrGluGlnAsnIleLysAspPhe 1140 GluThrSerAspThrPhePheGlnThrAlaSerGlyLysAsnIleSerValAlaLysGlu 1160 SerPheAsnLysIleValAsnPhePhcAspGlnLysProGluGluLeuKisAsnPheSer 1180 LeuAsnSerGluLeuHisSerAspIleArgLysAsnLysHetAspIleLeuSerTyrGlu 1200 GluThrAspIleValLysKisLysIleLeuLysGluSerValProValGlyThrGlyAsm 1220 GlnLeuValThrPheGlnGlyGlnProGluArgAspGluLysIleLysGluProThrLeu 1240 LeuGlyPheHisThrAlaSerGlyLysLysValLysIleAlaLysGluSerLeuAspLys 1260 ValLysAsnLeuPheAspGluLysGluGlnGlyThrSerGluIleThrSerPheSerHis 1280 GlmTrpAlaLysThrieuLysTyrArgGluAlaCysLysAspLeuGluLeuAlaCysGlu 1300 ThrileGluIleThrAlaAlaProLysCysLysGluMetGlnAsnSerLeuAsnAsnAsnAsnAsp 1320 LysksnleuValSerIleGluThrValValProProLysLeuLeuSerAspAsnLeuCys 1340 ArgGlnThrGluAsnLeuLysThrSerLysSerIlePheLeuLysValLysValRisGlu 1360 AsmValGluLysGluThrAlaLysSerProAlaThrCysTyrThrAsmGlnSerProTyr 1380 SerVallleGluAsnSerAlaLeuAlaPheTyrThrSerCysSerArgLysThrSerVal 1400 SerGinThrSerLeuLeuGluAlaLysLysTrpLeuArgGluGlyIlePheAspGlyGln 1420 ProGluArgIleAcmTbrAlaAspTyrValGlyAcmTyrLeuTyrGluAsmAcmSerAsm 1440 SerThrIleAlaGluAsuAspLysAsuHisLeuSerGluLysGlrAspThrTyrLeuSer 1460 AsmSerSerMetSerAsmSerTyrSerTyrRisSerAspGluValTyrAsmAcpSerGly 1480 TyrkeuSerLyrksnLyskeuAspSerGlylleGluProValLeuLysksnValGluAsp 1500 GlnLysAcmThrSerPheSerLysVallleSerAsmValLysAspAleAsmAlaTyrPro 1520 Fig.5(c).

GlaThrValAsaGluAspIleCysValGluGluLeuValThrSerSerSerProCysLys 1540 AGDLYEASDALBALBILELYELEUSETILESETAGDSETASDASDPheGluValGlyPro 1560 ProAlaPheArgIleAlaSerGlyLysIleValCysValSerHisGluThrIleLysLys 1580 ValLysAspIlePheThrAspSerPheSerLysValIleLysGluAsnAsnGluAsnLys 1600 SerLysIleCysGlmThrLysIleMetAlaGlyCysTyrGluAlaLeuAspAspSerGlu 1620 AspIleLouRielsnSerLeulsplanlapGluCysSerThrHisSerHisLysValPhe 1640 AlaAspIleGlmSerGluGluIleLeuGlnHisAsmGlmAsmMetSerGlyLeuGluLys 1660 ValSerLysIleSer9roCysAspValSerLeuGluThrSerAspIleCysLysCysSer 1680 IleGlyLysLeuHisLysSerValSerSerAlaAsnThrCysGlyIlePheSerThrAla 1700 SerGlyLycSerValGlnValSerAspAlaSerLeuGlnAsnAlaArgGlnValPheSer 1720 GluIleGluAspSerThrLysGlnValPheSerLysValLeuPheLysSerAsnGluHis 1740 SerAspGlnLeuThrArgGluGluAsnThrAlaIleArgThrProGluRisLeuIleSer 1760 GlnLytGlyPheSerTytAsnValValAsnSerSerAlaPheSerGlyPheSerThrAla 1780 SerGlyLysGlnValSerIleLeuGluSerSerLeuHisLysValLysGlyValLeuGlu 1800 GluPheAspLeuIleArgThrGluHisSerLeutisTyrSerProThrSerArgGlnAcn 1820 ValSerLysTleLeuProArgValAspLysArgAsnProGluHisCysValAsnSerGlu 1840 MetGluLysThrCysSerLysGluPheLysLeuSerAsnAsnLeuAsnValGluGlyGly 1860 SerSerGluAsnAsnHisSerIleLysValSerProTyrLeuSerGlnPheGlnGlnAsp 1880 LysGlnGlnLeuValLeuGlyThrLysValSerLeuValGluAsnIleRisValLeuGly 1900 LysGluGlnAlaSerProLysAsnValLysMetGluIleGlyLysThrGluThrPheSer 1920 AspValProValLysThrAsnIleGluValCysSerThrTyrSerLysAspSerGluAsn 1940 TyrPheGluThrGluAlaValGluIleAlaLysAlaPheMetGluAspAspGluLeuThr 1960 AspSerLysLeuProSerHisAlaThrHisSerLeuPhaThrCysFroGluAsmGluGlu 1980 MetValLeuSerAsmSerArgIleGlyLysArgArgGlyGluProLeuIleLeuValGly 2000 GluProSerIleLysArgAsmLeuLeuAsmGluPbeAspArgIleIleGluAsmGlmGlu 2020 LycSerLeuLysalaSerLysSerThrProAspGlyThrIleLysaspArgArgLeuPhs 2040 ValRisRisValSerLauGluProIleThrCysValProPheArgThrThrLysGluArg 2060 GlnGluIleGlnAsnProAsnPheThraleProGlyGlnGluPheLeuSerLyeSerHis 2080 LeuTyrGluRisLeuThrLeuGluLysSerSerSerAsnLeuAlaValSerGlyHisPro 2100 PheTyrGlnValSerGlyAsnLysAsnGlyLysMetArgLysLeuIleThrThrGlyArg 2120 ProThrLyeVal2heValProProPheLysThrLysSerHisPheHisArgValGluGln 2140 CysValArgAsnIleAsnLeuGluGlyAsnArgGlnLysGlnAsnIleAspGlyHisGly 2160 SerAspAspSerLysAsnLysTleAsnAspAsnGluIleRisGlnPheAsnLysAsnAsn 2180 SerAcnGlnAlaAlaAlaValThrPheThrLysCysGluGluGluProLeuAspLeuIle 2200 ThrSerLeuGinAsnAlaArgAspIleGinAspMetArgIleLysLysGinArgGin 2220 ArgValPheProGlnProGlySerleuTyrLeuAlaLysThrSerThrLeuProArgile 2240 SerLeuLyeAlaAlaValGlyGlyGlnValFroSerAlaCyeSerHicLyeGlnLeuTyr 2260 ThrTyrGlyValSerLysRisCysIleLysIleAsnSerLysAsnAlaGluSerPheGln 2280

Fig.5(d).

PheHisThrGluAspTyrPheGlyLysGluSerLeuTrpThrGlyLysGlyIleGlnLeu 2300
AlaAspGlyGlyTrpLeuIleProSerAsnAspGlyLysAlaGlyLysGluGluPheTyr 2320
ArgAlaLeuCysAspValLysAlaThrStop 2329

# -<u>1</u>g.6.

anaccetaticageettgtattaggeatgitaeagaaceaacgaatteggagatgaagteaggtetteeagtteageetgegaggaagacaggtgate gligeticigittactgeteaageaceticiggaageageaaggeeeeecalgggageaacteteacigaateeattigaaggtitigiaggietiaeaae ACF Oct 1,0BP,NF-A

START OF CPG ISLAND cagetact**cg**ggaggetgaggeaggagaaceacttgateeetg<u>agggeg</u>gaagttgeggtgageggagattgegeea tt<u>geacaee</u>ageeegg acacactecaaatecegetttatteggteagatactgaeggttgggatgeetgaeaaggaattteetttegeeacaetgagaaataceegeagegee cgggaggttgagaccagactgaccaacaacggagaaaccccgtctacttaaaa<u>atgcaaag</u>ttagccgtgcgtggtggcccatgcctgtattec tgggtttcacaatttttcaagcaaggaaacgggctcggaggtcttgaacacctgctacccaatagcagaacagctactggaactaaaatcctctgattt unangananggantgggggacttggngtnggcataggggggggccctccangcagggtggcctgggactcttangggtcagcgaganganac START OF EXON 1 HINF-A Oct 1, OBP, NF-A NFkB(like) Spl Spl

# Fig.6 (Cont).

ggaattaccaggcggcgttggtctctaaactgagccctctgtcccaactagccactggtcactggttagcg tgattgaaactaaatcgtatgaaaatc gegegietteegengteeragteeageglggeggggggggecteaegeeeeegggtegetgeeggggettettgeeettitgtetetgeeaaeeeee etettetetagtegeactagecacquitegagtgettaatgtggetagtggcaceggtttggacagcacagetgtaaaatgtteeeateeleacagtaag accentecetgagagaaaggleettgeecgaaggeaaatttegeeaageaaatteggggeeceggeeetteeetgggleteeattleeegeeteetgg ggaatattgetgttttgggggaagtgtttaeagetgetgggeacgetgtatttgeettaettaageeeeetggtaattgetgtatteegaagaeatgetgatg cceggectttgggeteegeetteageteaagaettaaetteeeteecagetgteecagatgaegeeatetgaaatttettggaaacaegateactttaae cigitaccgitecaggagatgggactgaattagaatteaaacaaattteeagcgcitetgagttitaccieagteacataataaggaatgeateetgtg taagtgcattttggtcttctgttttgcagacttatttaccaagcattggaggaalatcgtaggagaaaatgcctattggatccaaagagaggccaacattt END OF CPG ISLAND IEF-1, LEF1 LyF-1 ttgaaatttttaagacacgctgcaacaaagcaggtattgac Spl / RiPE3B

Putative BRCA2 promoter region. Potential binding sites for various transcription factors are underlined. CpG are emboldened.

### Fig.7. (1/22)

The exon intron structure of the BRCA2 gene.

the genomic sequence available from: ftp://sanger.ac.uk/pub/human/sequences/13q and ftp://genome.wustl.edu/pub/gscl/brca2 and is present in the Pacs 214k23 and 92m18

Exon 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Size 188	106	249	109	50	41	115	50	112

Exon 10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Size 11		96	70	428	166	204	171	355

Exon	119	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Size	156	145	122	199	164	139	245	147	606

NB there is 67bp of coding sequence in exon 2

#### Exon 1

.....aggggggnccccccttcccaaaagnaag ggtggcccttggnaacntcctnaaaggntcaangcnaantaaagaaagaaacacnaacaa ctcccaaatccccgctttaattcggtcaagaatactaacggttgggaatgccttgaacaa  $\verb|cttccgggtggtgcgtgtcgcgtcacggcgtcacgtggccagcgcgggctt|\\$ GTGGCGCGAGCTTCTGAAACTAGGCGGCAGAGGCGGAGCCGCTGTGGCACTGCTGCGCCT  ${\tt TGGAGCGGgttagtggtggtagtgggttgggacgagcgcgtcttccgcagtcccagt}$  $\verb|ccagcgtggcggggggggccccacgcccgggtcgctgccgcggcttcttgcccttttg|$ tctctgccaaccccacccatgcctgagagaaaggtccttgcccgaaggcaaattttcgc  ${\tt caagca} a {\tt attegagccccgcccttccctgggtctccatttcccgcctccggccct}$ ttgggctccgccttcagctcaagacttaacttccctcccagctgtcccagatgacgccat ctgaaatttcttggaaacacgatcactttaacggaatattgctgttttggggaagtgttt tacagctgctgggcacgctgtatttgccttacttaagcccctggtaattgctgtattccg aagacatgctgatgggaattaccaggcggcgttggtctctaaactgagccctctgtccca 

#### Exon 2

gacttaacttccctcccagctgtcccagatgacgccatctgaaatttcttggaaacacg atcactttaacggaatattgctgttttgggaagtgttttacagctgctgggcacgctgt atttgccttacttaagcccctggtaattgctgtattccgaagacatgctgatgggaatta ccaggcggcgttggtctctaaactgagccctctgtcccaactagctacgcgtcactggtt

## Fig.7. (2/22)

agegtgattgaaactaaategtatgaaaateetettetetagtegeactageeaegttte gagtgettaatgtggetagtggeaceggtttggacageaeagetgtaaaatgtteeeate eteacagtaagetgttacegtteeaggagatggactgaattagaatteaaacaaatttt eeagegettetgagttttaceteagtcacataataaggaatgcateeetgtgtaagtgea ttttggtettetgttttgeagACTTATTTACCAAGCATTGGAGGAATATCGTAGGTAAAA

ATGCCTATTGGATCCAAAGAGAGGCCAACATTTTTTGAAATTTTTTAAGACACGCTGCAAC
M P I G S K E R P T F F E I F K T R C N 20

23

AAAGCAGgtattgacaaattttatataaactttataaattacaccgagaaagtgttttcta K A D

#### Exon 3

ATTTAGGACCAATAAGTCTTAATTGGTTTGAAGAACTTTCTTCAGAAGCTCCACCCTATA
L G P I S L N W F E E L S S E A P P Y N 43

ATTCTGAACCTGCAGAAGAATCTGAACATAAAAACAACAATTACGAACCAAACCTATTTA
S E P A E E S E H K N N N Y E P N L F K 63

AAACTCCACAAAGGAAACCATCTTATAATCAGCTGGCTTCAACTCCAATAATATTCAAAG
T P Q R K P S Y N Q L A S T P I I F K E 83

AGCAAGGGCTGACTCTGCCGCTGTACCAATCTCCTGTAAAAGAATTAGATAAATTCAAAT Q G L T L P L Y Q S P V K E L D K F K L 103

TAGACTTAGgtaagtaatgcaatatggtagactgggggagaactacaaactaggaatttag
D L G 106

Fig.7. (3/22)

	tga			9 -		-9,				•		• •	•											
Exon																							_ •	
actco agaat	cta	ata	aca	tτ	ct	ca	tto	cc	ag	tai	cag	ag	gag	gac	tt	tt	tg'	ttt	tt	aa	ac	ac	tt	cc
GAAGO R	GAAT N	TGT V	TTC P		AA N	TA( S	GTA F		CA' H	TAJ K	AAA S		CT: L	rcg R	CA T		GT( V	GAA K	A.A. T		AA K	AA M		GA D
AAGCA A	AGAT D	TGA D	ATG V		TC: S	CT( C	GTC F		CT' L	TC:	AAT N		TC: S	TTG C	TC L		AG' S	rga E	AA S	_	ıta	tg	аt	ga.
ctatt aatct ataat ttgtt aaaat tgtac ttttt ctgca gacta	igat icti iaad itti itti iago	ttt tgt cag tto gag	ag ga gtg at gat	at gt gt gt ct gg	gc tg tt ga tt ag	taa agt gaa aaa gga tot	ata act ago aga ct	tt gg ag ga	tta cto taa ata cao	ggo ata ggt agt acc	eta aga ett ca gat cag	ag at tc gt tt	ago tgt cct act tgt	ct tat tg tt tag	gg tt at ac tg	ta ac tc tt aa ca	gaa ati ati ati gto	aga iga iga itt ggt	tc aa tt tt tt	tt ac ta ta ga	ac at aa tt tc	at gt aa at gt	tt aa gt aa tt ag	etti aa at tt
Exon agctc caggc tgtgt gactg ttaaa catca atatc	cgc gcc tag ctg ata	ccg gct ggg aca aca aaa	age at cg tg	aco gai tao gti ati	castge	tgo gto ggo cca ttt	ccc cgt agc aa ca	gg ga ga ag tg	cat cta cta cta cta	aat cac gaa cat	tc tg tg at	ct; ac; tg; tt; ag; at;	gco tgt cto cco gtg aga gaa	tc at gt gg gag itt	ag tt ga cc ta ta	cc tc ta ca ct aa	tcc agt cgc ctt tat tct	ca ag ta tgt	ag gc ca gt aa tt	ta ac ct aa tg at	gc gg ca at gc gt aa	tg gg tt at aa	gg tt ct tt ta	tca gag taa taa
TCCTG P V			CT.	ACZ Q		rg7 C	TAC	AC. H		TA I	LAC T	AC(	CAC		AG. R	AG. D	ATA I		TC S	AG V		at	ga	tta
aaaca ttccc aggta ttata tcagt cattt tttct cacca	ctt aat cct aaa cta gaa	tt at tt acg ata	tti gco tti aaa	tad cct aag aaa tag	cci cci tga gtq ata	ccc aga gaa aaa	ag tt tt iat ict	ta ta ta aa at ag	gta ttt caa aga ttt gtg	atg att agt agt agt	at ct ga tt	gga ga gta gta cci cta	agt acc gaa tcc gat	tt ag ta aa ca at	gt ta gc aa gg	tto at ta gto	cat tga tct ata cgt	ac ga gc tc ca tc	ac at ct ca ga aa	ca tt ca ta gt	aa ga ta at cc tc	gt ca ca ga tt	tt at gg tc aa ta	gto ago cao ago cao gco

Fig.7. (4/22)

# TGGTATGTGGGAGTTTGTTTCATACACCAAAGTTTGTGAAGgtaaatattctacctggtt $V \ C \ G \ S \ L \ F \ H \ T \ P \ K \ F \ V \ K$

172

#### Exon 7

EXON /

# GGTCGTCAGACACCAAAACATATTTCTGAAAGTCTAGGAGCTGAGGTGGATCCTGATATG G R Q T P K H I S E S L G A E V D P D M

# TCTTGGTCAAGTTCTTTAGCTACACCACCCACCCTTAGTTCTACTGTGCTCATAGGtaat S W S S S L A T P P T L S S T V L I V

211

192

#### Exon 8

.....accagtattacattttgttt

attctagcaaaatagcattctgttttgattcctctttagctgggagtaagttaaccctat tctgttgcttagatgaaataatatggataaaatcattttgaaaatatgtatttaatata agtatgcctttaggctgtagtgttgtctaaatgaatgctaaagtctccaagctttagctt Fig.7. (5/22)

ttaagtcataacctcacagcatcatctgactttccaactcattgtggacagtattaccat tagtttattcactgtgttgattgacctttctaattactatacttaagtacttgaatcaat tcattttgtttcaaatgtgtcatgtaatcaaatagtagatgtgctttttgatgtctgaca aaaaataagtttttgcattctagtgataatatacaatacacataaatttttatcttacag

TCAGAAATGAAGAAGCATCTGAAACTGTATTTCCTCATGATACTACTGCTgtaagtaaat RNEEASETVFPHDTTA

227

 ${\tt atgacattgattagactgttgaaattgctaacaattttggaatgccttgttaaattattt}$ atcttacatttttaatttcctaatctgtaatttatctaagcctttgagaaagtctctaaa cctggtcctatatgtgattttaacttcctgtgaaactctgctgtctctctgttaaagttg catatatacaatatataccgtagtcccctattcatggggtatacattccaatatccccca tatttatatatatatatacctataatctttttttttttataagcacataccctgtgataaag tttaattcataaattaggcacagtaagagattaacaagaactaataataaaataggacaa  $\verb|ttataacaaaataccgtaataaaagttatgtgaatgttgtctctctgtctcaaaatatct|\\$ tattgttctg.....

Exon 9

.....gcactttatggcttctttt ggcatatttgaattgccagcatcattatacttgtgctttggggccattgttaagtaaaat aagggtgacttgaacacaagcactgtggtaccacaatagccgatctgataaccaagacaa  $\verb|ctactaagtgactaataggtgggtaccatatacagcctggatacgctggacaaagggatg|$ ttcctttcctaagatttccacatcctagtggtgcaagatttcatcacactactcaggatg acacacaatttaaaaacttactaattgcttacttctggaattttccattaaaaatttttgg  ${\tt acctaggttgattgcagataactgaaatcaccaaaagtgaaaccatggataaggggggac}$ tactactatatgtgcattgagagtttttatactagtgattttaaactataatttttgcag

AATGTGAAAAGCTATTTTCCAATCATGATGAAAGTCTGAAGAAAAATGATAGATTTATC N V K S Y F S N H D E S L K K N D R F I

247

 ${\tt GCTTCTGTGACAGACAGTGAAAACACAAATCAAAGAGAAGCTGCAAGTCATGgtaagtcc}$ A S V T D S E N T N Q R E A A S H G

265

tggagtettgetetgteaccegtgateteagtttaccgcaacctetgceteccgtgetea agcgatcctgcctcagcttgccaagtagctgagattacaagcatgcaccaccatgcccaa  $\verb"ctattgtatttttagtagagatggcatttcaccatgttggccaggctggtctcaaatggt"$ cgtgagccaccatgcccagcctgaactactctttttaattggcaccattgaaggattgct tatctcaaagtattgagagtagaaactaacttggtgtgcctgtgatcccagctactcagg tgccactgcact.....

Exon 10

.....ttttgtctg tgtggtatcatgtacgtatgtatatgcatatgtaaaatcagatttacccttgttataggg ccacagaattgatttggaacatctgttttgataggtcttagaatatttaattgtatatat 

## Fig.7. (6/22)

tgtatgaataaaaggetttaggtteattggaateaggggaateaggetttaetagaagaa caggagaaggggtgactgaccgaaaaataaaatgccaagtactcagaataaccctttaaa tactgatatgtaatatttagcacattctacataaactgtttctatgagaaaggttgtgag aataatataaattatatggcttataaaatattaatgtgcttctgttttatactttaacag GATTTGGAAAAACATCAGGGAATTCATTTAAAGTAAATAGCTGCAAAGACCACATTGGAA F G K T S G N S F K V N S C K D H I G K AGTCAATGCCAAATGTCCTAGAAGATGAAGTATATGAAACAGTTGTAGATACCTCTGAAG S M P N V L E D E V Y E T V V D T S E E 305 AAGATAGTTTTTCATTATGTTTTTCTAAATGTAGAACAAAAAATCTACAAAAAGTAAGAA D S F S L C F S K C R T K N L Q K V R T 325 CTAGCAAGACTAGGAAAAAATTTTCCATGAAGCAAACGCTGATGAATGTGAAAAATCTA S K T R K K I F H E A N A D E C E K S K 345 AAAACCAAGTGAAAGAAAAATACTCATTTGTATCTGAAGTGGAACCAAATGATACTGATC NQVKEKYSFVSEVEPNDTDP CATTAGATTCAAATGTAGCACATCAGAAGCCCTTTGAGAGTGGAAGTGACAAAATCTCCA L D S N V A H Q K P F E S G S D K I S K AGGAAGTTGTACCGTCTTTGGCCTGTGAATGGTCTCAACTAACCCTTTCAGGTCTAAATG E V V P S L A C E W S Q L T L S G L N G 405 GAGCCCAGATGGAGAAAATACCCCTATTGCATATTTCTTCATGTGACCAAAATATTTCAG AQMEKIPLLHISSCDQNISE 425 K D L L D T E N K R K K D F L T S E N S CTTTGCCACGTATTTCTAGCCTACCAAAATCAGAGAAGCCATTAAATGAGGAAACAGTGG L P R I S S L P K S E K P L N E E T V V 465 TAAATAAGAGAGATGAAGAGCAGCATCTTGAATCTCATACAGACTGCATTCTTGCAGTAA N K R D E E Q H L E S H T D C I L A V K AGCAGGCAATATCTGGAACTTCTCCAGTGGCTTCTTCATTTCAGGGTATCAAAAAGTCTA Q A I S G T S P V A S S F Q G I K K S I 505 TATTCAGAATAAGAGAATCACCTAAAGAGACTTTCAATGCAAGTTTTTCAGGTCATATGA FRIRESPKETFNASFSGHMT 525 D P N F K K E T E A S E S G L E I H T V 545 TTTGCTCACAGAAGGAGGACTCCTTATGTCCAAATTTAATTGATAATGGAAGCTGGCCAG C S Q K E D S L C P N L I D N G S W P A 565 CCACCACCACACAGAATTCTGTAGCTTTGAAGAATGCAGGTTTAATATCCACTTTGAAAA TTTQNSVALKNAGLISTLKK 585 

Fig.7. (7/22)

			•	. 5	,	•	( , , _	/														
K	•	N	K				Y			Н	כ	Ξ	7	F	Y	K	G	K	K		-	605
TACC						<b>~</b> ~ 5			A A T	TAA	CTG	TTC	AGC	CCA	GTT	TGA	AGC	AAA	ATG	CT	_	
			_						Ξ.	N.		S	A	0	F	Ξ	Α	N	Α	. :	F	625
5	K	D	Ç	2 1	K.	S	E	<u>.</u>	-	. 4	_	٥	••	w,	_							
																				-~	-	
TTGA	LAG(	CAC	CAC	TT	ACA	777	YGC?	'AA	TGC	TGA	TTC	AGg	tac	CEC	Lyu					-9	_	637
Ε	Α	₽				F	Α	N	Α	D	S	G										001
_																						
aaat					~		c	7 <b>2</b> F 1	aac	gat	too	tto	tat	att	ttt	ttc	tgo	ttt	tt	aaa	a	
aaat	agt	ac	acc	ica	y u u		Lac		9 a c	9	C 3 F	ara	, - a -	aca	taa	rta	ttt	aσο	rtc	tt	t	
atct	tca	ata	tct	ta.	tat	tta	aato	יבני	agg	Cat	cat					++-	cat	271		ati	~	
					272	250	acc	TTC.	act	caa	aca	tac	Itag	مام	ıayı		cac	.ayı		ر ح و	9	
						2002	$a \sim a \sim$	7	tta	T, $T$ , $T$	.caa	a = c		iqq.	Lac	. a - y	Lyc	.49	9	9 -	3	
			+	- a +	220	rtaa	aacc	rta.	tac	cat	.att	gqt	يا يا يا يا		juau	وعاد	ادبط	uci			_	
cagg	<b>.</b>			200		000	a tr (7)	at	tad	cta	tt	tto	cto	ato	cto	tcc	ttc	ccc	ccc	ac	a	
cct	gag	tat	Lac	agc	cca	ig c			~~~		~ t	att			Cat	ata	rtcc	ato	ata	rtt	С	
caco		cac	cto	CC	gac	aga	3000	ila	y cy	Lyc	.y.c.	.g c t				- 5 - 5	-	٠. ر	-			
tcat	ttg'	ttc	ago	ctc	cca	CET	tate	gag	tga	gaa	ıcat	gt.			• • •			• •		• •	•	
F	_ 1	1																				
Exo	n 1.	Τ																				
														+ +	~~~	-2++	cac	the.	att	- 1-1-	С	
ctga	aaa	aat	ag	agc	ata	itt'	tag	gat	CCC	בככ	rtge	: [ [ [	Laac	1	Jyac					.~=	~	
		-++	~+·	~+ +	++0	TACK	cac	tac	ctt	.t.ta	iatt	aaı		はししじ	-all		.ac			٠y٠	9	
305	~+ ~	+ ~ =	++.	cta	tta	CC	t ad:	tct	aaa	late	ıcac	cag	g tg i	_gai		-ay		100	9	<b>19</b> ~	~	
tca	900		-	~~~	+ 0 =	200	cad	+	tto	cac	cto	acc	ccto	ccto	gagt	caac	tgg	gca	CC	aca	g	
gca	CCC		Lg	ggc		aay	cag					+ 6	atar	racti	cat	aat	cto	ac	tat	at	t	
gca	tac	acc	ac	cac	acc	cca	gcu	aaı		cat					~~~!		cct		cas	322	a	
gca	cag	gct	ag	tct	.cga	aac	tcc	tgg	gct	caa	agca	igt	ככני			cas	,				9	
	+ ~ ~	72 t	F 2	c = c	ac:	ata.	adc	cac	rtat	acc	caa	aac	<b>act</b> a	100		LLac	100	Lay	cyc	,,,,,	•	
ata	+++	aat	σa	atq	rtaa	att	gat	ggt	act	tta	aatt	ttt	gtca	acti	ttgi	tgtt	ttt	tat	gtt	ta	g	
aca		<b>-</b>	-9-		- 5		_															
GTT	<b>~</b> ~ ~	mc c	י א מי	m~r	л <del>т</del> С с	т Т	م م <i>ح</i>	220	ים מי	בריתים	3.Tr.T.	AC.	AGA	ATG	ATT	CTG	AAG	AAC	CAA	ACT	T	
GTT											S	0	N	D	s	Ε	Ε	P		Γ	L	657
L	7					V	K	R	S	С	3	¥	r.a		ی	-	_	-		_	_	
	L	·	ł	S	S	٧	•															
			_	_	_														<b>~</b> 3.6	<b>1</b>	m	
TGT			_	_	_			GAC	:AA:	rrci	TGA(	GGA.	AAT	GTT	CTA	GAA	ATG	AAA	.CA	ľGT	T	633
TGT	CCT	TA	CT	AGC	TC	TTT	TGG		AA: I	rtc: L	rga( R	GGA. K	AAT C	GTT S	CTA R	GAA N	ATG/ E	AAA T	CA	rgi C	T S	677
TGT S	CCT	TA	CT	_	_			GAC T	AA? I	rrc: L	IGA( R	GGA. K	AAT C	GTT S	CTA( R	GAAI N	ATG/ E	AAA T	.CA'	rgt C	T S	677
S	CCT L	TAI	· ACT	AGC S	TC'	TTT F	TGG G	Т	I	L	R	K	C	S	R	N	E	1	,	_	3	677
	CCT L	TAI	· ACT	AGC S	TC' S	TTT F CTC	TGG G TCA	T .GG <i>I</i>	I ATC	L TTG	R ATT	K ATA	C AAG	S AAG	R CAA	n YTAA	e GTA	ı ATA	.AG	GAA	ıA	
S	CCT L ATA	TAT	ACT	AGC S	TC'	TTT F	TGG G	Т	I	L TTG	R	K	C AAG	S AAG	R CAA	n YTAA	E	ı ATA	.AG	_	3	677 697
S CTA N	CCT L ATA	TAZ TAZ ATZ	ACT T ACA	AGC S .GTA V	S S ATO	TTT F CTC S	TGG G TCA Q	T .GG <i>I</i> D	I ATC: L	L TTG2 D	R ATTA Y	K ATA K	C AAG. E	S AAG A	R CAA K	n AAT C	gta N	I ATA K	AG(	GAA E	A K	
S CTA N	CCT L ATA N	TAZ ATZ	ACT T ACA T	AGC S GTA V	ETCT S LATO I	TAC	TGG G TCA Q	T .GG? D	I ATC: L	L TTG/ D	R ATTA Y ATTA	K ATA K CTC	C AAG. E TGT	S AAG A CAT	R CAA K GCC	N AAT C TGC.	E GTA N AGG	T ATA K AAG	AG( ; ;GA	GAA E CAC	A K ST	697
S CTA N	CCT L ATA N	TAZ ATZ	ACT T ACA T	AGC S GTA V	ETCT S LATO I	TAC	TGG G TCA Q	T .GG? D	I ATC: L	L TTG/ D	R ATTA Y ATTA	K ATA K CTC	C AAG. E TGT	S AAG A CAT	R CAA K GCC	N AAT C TGC.	E GTA N AGG	T ATA K AAG	AG( ; ;GA	GAA E CAC	A K ST	
S CTA N	CCT L ATA N	TAZ ATZ	ACT T ACA T	AGC S GTA V	ETCT S LATO I	TAC	TGG G TCA Q	T .GG? D	I ATC: L	L TTG/ D	R ATTA Y ATTA	K ATA K CTC	C AAG. E TGT	S AAG A CAT	R CAA K GCC	n AAT C	E GTA N AGG	T ATA K AAG	AG( ; ;GA	GAA E CAC	A K ST	697
S CTA N AAC	CCT L ATA N	TAZ ATZ AGC	ACT T ACA T TTA	AGC S GTA V TTT	STCT S LATO I TATO	TTT  F  CTC  S  TAC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC	T .GG# D :AG# E	I ATC: L AAG: A	L TTG2 D CTG2	R ATT. Y ATT	K ATA K CTC L	C AAG E TGT	AAG A CAT C	R CAA K GCC L	AAT C TGC. Q	GTA N AGG	ATA K AAG	AG(	GAA E CAC Q	A K ST C	697
S CTA N AAC L	CCT L ATA N TAC	TAZ ATZ AGI	ACT T ACA T TTA	AGC S GTA V TTT	STCT S LATO I TATT I	TAC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P	T .GG# D :AG# E	I ATC1 L AAG0 AAG0	L TTG: D TTG: D	R ATT. Y ATT S CAG	K ATA K CTC L ATA	C AAG. E TGT S	AAG A CAT C	R CAA K GCC L AAG	AATGC. TGC. Q	GTA N AGG E	ATA K AAG TGG	AGG GA GCT	GAA E CAC Q GCA	AG	697 717
S CTA N AAC L	CCT L ATA N TAC	TAZ ATZ AGI	ACT T ACA T TTA	AGC S GTA V TTT	STCT S LATO I TATT I	TAC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P	T .GG# D :AG# E	I ATC1 L AAG0 AAG0	L TTG: D TTG: D	R ATT. Y ATT S CAG	K ATA K CTC L ATA	C AAG. E TGT S	AAG A CAT C	R CAA K GCC L AAG	AATGC. TGC. Q	GTA N AGG E	ATA K AAG TGG	AGG GA GCT	GAA E CAC Q GCA	AG	697 717
S CTA N AAC L GTG	CCT L ATA N TAC TAC	TAZ	ACT TACA TTTA L	AGC S GTA V TTT F	S S AATO I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TAC TAC AAG	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K	T .GG# D :AG# E .AA# K	I ATC: L AAG: AAG: V	L TTG; D TTG. D TTT	R ATT. ATT S CAG D	K ATA K CTC L ATA	AAG. TGT S TAA	AAG A CAT C AAG	CAA K GCC L AAG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG	GTA. N AGG. E TCT	ATA K AAG TGG	AG(	GAA E CAC Q GCA	AG A	697 717
S CTA N AAC L GTG	CCT L ATA N TAC TAC	TAZ	ACT TACA TTTA L	AGC S GTA V TTT F	S S AATO I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TAC TAC AAG	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K	T .GG# D :AG# E .AA# K	I ATC: L AAG: AAG: V	L TTG; D TTG. D TTT	R ATT. ATT S CAG D	K ATA K CTC L ATA	AAG. TGT S TAA	AAG A CAT C AAG	CAA K GCC L AAG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG	GTA. N AGG. E TCT	ATA K AAG TGG	AG(	GAA E CAC Q GCA	AG A	697 717
S CTA N AAC L GTG	CCT L ATA N TAC TAC GRAA	TAZA	ACT CAACA CTTA CTTA CCT	AGC S GTA V TTT F	STC'S AATO I FAT I AAAA K	TTTT F CTC S TAC TAC AAG	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K	T GGA D AGA E AAA K	I ATC L AAG AAG V	L TTG; D TTG; TTT S	R ATT Y ATT S CAG D	K ATA K CTC L ATA I	AAG. TGT S .TAA .K	AAG A CAT C AAG E	CAA. K GCC L AAG E	AATC C TGC. Q AGG V	GTA. N AGG. E TCT L	ATA K AAG TGG TGG	AGG GA GCT	GAA E CAC Q GCA A	AG A	697 717 737
S CTA N AAC L GTG	CCT L ATA N TAC TAC GRAA	TAZA	ACT CAACA CTTA CTTA CCT	AGC S GTA V TTT F	STC'S AATO I FAT I AAAA K	TTTT F CTC S TAC TAC AAG	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K	T GGA D AGA E AAA K	I ATC L AAG AAG V	L TTG; D TTG; TTT S	R ATT Y ATT S CAG D	K ATA K CTC L ATA I	AAG. TGT S .TAA .K	AAG A CAT C AAG E	CAA. K GCC L AAG E	AATO C TGC. Q AGG	GTA. N AGG. E TCT L	ATA K AAG TGG TGG	AGG GA GCT	GAA E CAC Q GCA A	AG A	697 717
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT	CCTT L ATA ATA TAC CRAA CRAA CRAA CRAA CRAA CR	TAAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATA	ACT  ACA  TTA  CA  CA  CA  CA  CA  CA  P	AGC S GTP V TTT F CCP P	STCTS  I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG AAAG H	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K ATTC	T GGA D LAGA K K LAAA K	I L L AAGG A AAG V AAG V	L TTG; D TTT; S TGG	R ATT, ATT S CAG D AAT	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA	AAG. TGT S TAA K	AAG CAT C AAG ATA	CAA. K GCC L AAG E CTG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG V SACT	GTA N AGG E TCT L	ATA K AAG TGG TGG	AGGAGGCT	GAAA CAC Q GCAA CAC	AA K GT C AG A K	697 717 737
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT	ATAC COTTACC CONTRACT NOT CONTR	TAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAA	ACT TACA TTA TTA CCA P	AGC S GTP V TTTT F P AGTP V	TGA	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG ACA H TC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K ATTC	T GGA D AGA K K K K	I L L AAGGAA A AAGGAA V V AAGGAA V TGAAA TGAAA TGAAA AAGGAAA TGAAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAAA AAGGAAAAAA	L TTGA D CTGA D TTTT S TGG E	R ATTA Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC	AAG. TGT S TAA K GTG	S AAG A CAT C C AAG E ATA	CAAA K GCCC L AAGG E CTG	AATCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	GTA N AGGGE TCT L TTC	ATA K AAG G TGG A AATA	AGGAGGAT	GAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC	AA K GT C AG A K GG	697 717 737 757
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT	ATAC COTTACC CONTRACT NOT CONTR	TAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAA	ACT TACA TTA TTA CCA P	AGC S GTP V TTTT F P AGTP V	TGA	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG ACA H TC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K ATTC	T GGA D AGA K K K K	I L L AAGGAA A AAGGAA V V AAGGAA V TGAAA TGAAA TGAAA AAGGAAA TGAAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAAA AAGGAAAAAA	L TTGA D CTGA D TTTT S TGG E	R ATTA Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC	AAG. TGT S TAA K GTG	S AAG A CAT C C AAG E ATA	CAAA K GCCC L AAGG E CTG	AATCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	GTA N AGGGE TCT L TTC	ATA K AAG G TGG A AATA	AGGAGGAT	GAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC	AA K GT C AG A K GG	697 717 737
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT	ATAC COTTACC CONTRACT NOT CONTR	TAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAATAA	ACT TACA TTA TTA CCA P	AGC S GTP V TTTT F P AGTP V	TGA	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG ACA H TC	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAA K ATTC	T GGA D AGA K K K K	I L L AAGGAA A AAGGAA V V AAGGAA V TGAAA TGAAA TGAAA AAGGAAA TGAAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAA AAGGAAAAA AAGGAAAAAA	L TTGA D CTGA D TTTT S TGG E	R ATTA Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC	AAG. TGT S TAA K GTG	S AAG A CAT C C AAG E ATA	CAAA K GCCC L AAGG E CTG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG V SACT	GTA N AGGGE TCT L TTC	ATA K AAG G TGG A AATA	AGGAGGAT	GAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC	AA K GT C AG A K GG	697 717 737 757
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT C	CCT L ATA TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC	TAZATA	ACT  TACA  TTA  CCA  P  TTA	AGC S GTA V .TTT F CCA P AGTA V	AAA K ACA Q TGA D	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG AAA H TCA	TGG G TCA Q CCCC P GCAP K ATTC S ATGA	T GGA D AGA K K K K K K AAA	I  AATC  L  AAGG  A  AAGG  V  AAGG  V  AAGG  AAAGA  AAAGA  AAAAGA  AAAAAAAA	L TTG. D CTG. D TTTT S TGG E CCA	R ATT. Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y GCA	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC	AAGGE TGT S TAA K GTG CTTA	AAAG EATA TTTT	CAAAK K GCCC L AAGG CTG	AATCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	GTA N AGGG E TCT L TTCC Q	ATA K AAG TGG TGG AAI	AGG GGA GCT CCC GCT	GAAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC Q	AA K GT C AG A K GG D	697 717 737 757
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT C C AAA	CCT L ATA TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC	TAZ	ACT  I  ACA  I  TTA  CCA  P  TTA  L	AGC S GTA V .TTT F CCA P AGTA V	ETC'S AAT'I ITAT'I AAAA K ACA Q TIGA	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG AAAA H TC#	TGG G TCA	T GGA AAA K AAA N GA	I I CTC L AAGG A AAGG V AAGG V AAGG A ATG A TTT	L TTG. D CTG. D TTTT S TGG E CCA S CTA	R ATT. Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y GCA GCA T .GAG	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC I	AAG. E TGTTAA K GTG TTAA C TTAA	AAGCATAAAGAATAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	CAA K GCCC L AAGG: E CTG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG V VACTO F	GTA N AGGGE TCT L TTC Q CTA	ATA K AAG G TGGG A AATG	AGGA GGA GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT G	GAAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC XAAC K	AA K GT C AAG A K GG D CA	697 717 737 757
S CTA N AAC L GTG E CAT C C AAA	CCT L ATA TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC TACC	TAZ	ACT  I  ACA  I  TTA  CCA  P  TTA  L	AGC S GTA V .TTT F CCA P AGTA V	ETC'S AAT'I ITAT'I AAAA K ACA Q TIGA	TTTT F CTC S TAC T AAG AAAA H TC#	TGG G TCA	T GGA AAA K AAA N GA	I I CTC L AAGG A AAGG V AAGG V AAGG A ATG A TTT	L TTG. D CTG. D TTTT S TGG E CCA S CTA	R ATT. Y ATTT S CAG D AATT Y GCA GCA T .GAG	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC I	AAG. E TGTTAA K GTG TTAA C TTAA	AAGCATAAAGAATAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	CAA K GCCC L AAGG: E CTG	AATO C TGC. Q AGG V VACTO F	GTA N AGGGE TCT L TTC Q CTA	ATA K AAG G TGGG A AATG	AGGA GGA GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT GGCT G	GAAA E CAC Q GCA A CAC XAAC K	AA K GT C AAG A K GG D CA	697 717 737 757
S CTA N N AAC L CAT	CCT L ATA TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	TAP	ACT  TACA  TTTA  CCA  P  TTA  TTA  CCA  S	AGC S GTA V TTT F CCA P AGTA V ATA Y	ETC'S  AAT( I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TTTT  S  TAC  T AAG  AACA  H  TCA  YAGO  V	TGG G TCA CCCC P GCAA K ATTC S TCAC M	T GGA D PAGA K K K K AAA N I I I	I ATCT L AAGGAAA A AAGG V V AAGGAAA A ATG A ATTTT	L L TTGA D CTGA S CCTA	R ATT. Y ATT. S CAG D AAT Y GCA I GGA G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC I GC; ;	AAG. ETTGT S TAAA K GTGG D TTTAA I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	AAG CAT C C AAG E ATA TTT I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	CAA K GCC L AAGG CTG CTG CTAA	AAAT(C  TGC. Q  AGGG V  ACTC C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	GTA N AGGGE TCTT L TTCC Q CTA	ATA K AAG TGG TGG AAT AAT CTT	AGGAGGT	GAAC E CAC Q GCA A CAC K	AA K GT C AG A K GG D CA K	697 717 737 757
S CTA N N AAC L CAT	CCT L ATA TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	TAP	ACT  TACA  TTTA  CCA  P  TTA  TTA  CCA  S	AGC S GTA V TTT F CCA P AGTA V ATA Y	ETC'S  AAT( I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TTTT  S  TAC  T AAG  AACA  H  TCA  YAGO  V	TGG G TCA CCCC P GCAA K ATTC S TCAC M	T GGA D PAGA K K K K AAA N I I I	I ATCT L AAGGAAA A AAGG V V AAGGAAA A ATG A ATTTT	L L TTGA D CTGA S CCTA	R ATT. Y ATT. S CAG D AAT Y GCA I GGA G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	K ATA K CTC L ATA I ACA S CTC I GC; ;	AAG. ETTGT S TAAA K GTGG D TTTAA I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	AAG CAT C C AAG E ATA TTT I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	CAA K GCC L AAGG CTG CTG CTAA	AATO C TGC. Q AGG V VACTO F	GTA N AGGGE TCTT L TTCC Q CTA	ATA K AAG TGG TGG AAT AAT CTT	AGGAGGT	GAAC E CAC Q GCA A CAC K	AA K GT C AG A K GG D CA K	697 717 737 757

Fig.7. (8/22)

			•	· Č	,		•							_			-	ח		Я	F	ĸ	217
	K	G	N	:	1	Y	Ξ	S	D	"	Ξ	2	L	*	к.	IA	-	F	1	1	_	K	
-												- > -		3.30	الثات ا	מביר	SCT	AT.	TGO	CA	CCI	G.	
AGAA1	TCA	AGA	TG	TA	TGT	GC:	TTT2	AAA	TGA	ليشيش	XI'I	[A]	غياني ••	LALAL NT	77	. GA		٠.	1	P	P	Ε	837
7	0	$\supset$	•7	(	2	A	rtti L	Ν	Ε	N	``	2	K	IA	,	_		_	•	•			
• '	-														× 14000	C 5. 5.	003	ΔΔ	AC:	ACA	.AA7	C	
AAAA	ATA	CAT	'GA	GA	GTP	√GC2	ATC.	ACC	TTC	AA:	GA.	AAC	بنون	4CM	M	CAA Ni	عت ت	N.		T	N	L	857
K	Y	M	R	•	V	Α	ATC. S	P	S	R	I	K	V	Q	r	T.A	$\sim$	.,		•	• •	_	
• `	-														~~~	* * *	רמא	מבי	<u>.</u> СТ	GTY	'AA'	ΓĊ	
TAAG	AGT	TAA	CC.	AA	AAA	AAA'	TCA	AGA	,AGA	\AA	CT	AC".	TC	AAT.	110	MMA.	T	. T.	, ,	U.C	N	P	877
P	V		0		K	N	TCA Q	Ε	Ε	T	,	Γ	S	÷	5	K	1	1		•	••	-	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	_	^																ע רייי		יממי	TY:	
CAGA	حسر	יייתכו	AAG	AA.	CT	TTT	CTC	AGA	ACA	ATG	AG.	AA:	[AA]	TTT	TGT	CLI	.CC2	AAC.	, 1 M.	الحال ا	. AA	<u>ا</u>	897
CAGA	C 2 C	. ਹ. ਜ	F		Ţ,	F	CTC S	D	N	Ε		N	N	F	V	F	Q	V	1	A	.,	-	0,0
AAAG	C 3 7	נ מידה	γ د	-тπ	'GC'	TTT	AGG	AA	ATA	CTA	AG	GA/	ACT	TCA	TGA	AAA	CAG	AC"		AC.	116	1.0	917
AAAG	NT.	יבת בינ בת בינ	710		A	Τ.	'AGG G	Ν	T	K		Ε	L	H	Ε	T	D	I	٠	T	C	V	911
TAAA	~~·	N ~ (	~C »	ناس	المالما	CAA	GAA	CTC	CTA	CCA	ΔTG	GT'	TTT	ATA	TGC	GAG	ACA	CAC	GGʻI -	'GA'	I'AA	AC	937
TAAA	الرات. س	かんしょ	م کات		됴	K.	GAA N	S	T	M	1	V	L	Y	G	D	T	(	3	D	K	Q	93/
AAGC				- m	·m/	דמת	מחים	AA	AAG	ATI	TG	GT	TTA	TGT	TC:	rtg	CAG	AG(	GAC	:AA:	CAA	AA	257
AAGC	AA:		AAC	<b>,</b> 7 €	2 I C	T.	TAA K	K	D	) I	_	V	Y	V	L	Α	Ε		E	N	K	N	957
ATAC				<b>.</b>	x	ጥአባ	נממיו	ΔΔΔ	тса	CTC	TA	AGG	TCF	AG	TT	TAA	TAA	'CG	GAC	CAT	CTC	CT	
ATAC	GTG'	ΓAA	AGO	JAC	مر بر بر	T A	ľAA. K	M	т.	, 1		G	0	D	L	K	S		D	I	S	L	977
TGA						38.00	~ ~ ~	מממ	מממ	מת	۱AA	rga	TT	ACA'	rga.	ACA	raa	'GG	GC	AGG	ACT	CT	=
TGA	ATA	TAG	ΑT	AA.	AA I	ACC	CAG. E	תתה ע	 	J I	NI.	D	Y	М	N	K	V	I	Α	G	L	L	997
TAG							3 C 3	~тп	مصصر	CA	ممر	TAC	CT	rca	GAA	CAG	CTI	CA	AA'	TAA	\GG <i>I</i>	AAA	_
TAG	GTC	CAA	\TT	TC.	AAA	7.1.C	ACA	G 1 1		יאטני	GO .		F	R	$^{}$ T	Α		3	N	K	Ε	I	1017
TCA								ana s		n n C	λC	~ A Z	מממ	тст	тст	TCA	AA	TAE	'AT	TG	AAG	AAC	
TCA	AGC	TCI	CT	GA	AC/	ATA	ACA	11117	MO	HAG	C	ירוי ער	M	F	F	·	[	)	I	Ε	Ε	Q	1037
AAT								. ~ ~ .		~ n n	× 171	<b>т</b> С'	ממיד	<u>ב</u> ית ב	CCT	ጥርር	GCA'	TTA	AGA	TA.	ATC.	AAA	
AAT	ATC	CTA	ACT	'AG	ΤT	TAG	CTI	GT	المالكاني	GAA	TW I	10	ייטרי מיטיי	ייידער	' 1	. 7	<b>A</b>	L	D	N	Q	K	1057
Y	E	? ?	Γ	S	L	A	, C	: '	V	E	Ť	٧	14	•	_	•	-	_					
							_					TC	m x m	<u>СТС</u>	-C A C	יתמי	тта	CAC	GAC	TA	GTG	TAG	
AGA	AAC	TG	AGC	'AA	,GC	CTC	AGT	CA.	A'I''I' -	AA i	AC	. I G	i A i		i i		r.	0	S	S	V	TAG V	1077
K			S	K	P	Ç	) 5	3	I	N	Τ.	V	٥		, ,		_	×	-				
													omc			י ביחים	ىلىغىد	ጥር	CAZ	4GC	AGG	ATT	
TTC	TT	rct	GA?	TTC	STA	AAA	ATA/	AGT	CAT	'ATA	AAC		CTC	AUA	1 L G	TIM		2	v.	0	Г	ATT F	1097
7	7	S	D	C	K	. 1	1 3	S	H	I	T	P	,	) [	1 1	_	r	٦		¥	_		1097
TTP	λAΤ'	TCA	AA(	CCZ	ATA	AT?	rta.	ACA	CC1	'AG	CCA	\AA	AGC	CAC.	3AA.	4 W T T	ACA T	r C	nc.		7	CTA	1117
1	1	S	N	Н	N	1 1	_ ′	Τ	P	S	Q	K	. A	<b>A</b> .	<b>-</b>	1	1	_		٠	•	_	1117
TAT	гта	GAA	GΑ	AΤ	CAC	GA	AGT	CAG	TT.	rga.	AΤΊ	TTA	CT	CAG'	I'I'I'	AGA -		100	יאא	د عی	, , ,	TATA 1	. 1137
1	[]	E	Ε	S		3	\$	Q	F	Ε	F	7	. (	2	F	R	K	r	٥			_	. 1137
TG	CAG	AAC	GAG	TA	CAT	TTT	GAA	GTC	GCC	IGA	AA	AC(	CAG.	ATG	ACT -	'ATC	TTV	4.PAP	Nى. م	م ب	ι. 201	rcto s E	. 15
10	ე ე	K	S	Ţ	I	?	E	V	P	Ε	N	(	2	M	T	I	L	K	.1.	•		ء د	1157
AG	GAA	TGC	CAG	AG	ATO	GCT	GAT	CT:	rca	TGT	CA	TA	ATG	AAT	GCC	CCA	ATC(	A٦	L I G	) ۱ ی	_AG	GTAC	-

Fig.7. (9/22)

																		Q		ם :	1177
AC/	AGC	AGO	CAAC	GCA	ATT	TGA	AGG1	TAC	AGT	IGA/	AAT!	TAA	ACG	GAA(	GTT	rgc:	rgg(	CTG L	TTG t.	A K	1197
	5	S	K	Q	F	Ε	G	1	•	L	-	~	17	• •	•	• •	_				1197
AA	AAT	GA(	CTG	TAA	CAA	AAG'	TGC	TTC'	TGG	TTA'	TTT.	AAC.	AGA	TGA F	AAA' N	TGA/ E	AGT( V	GGGG G	F	A R	1217
GG	GGC	TT	TTA	TTC	TGC	TCA	TGG	CAC.	AAA.	ACTY	GAA	TGT	TTC	TAC	TGA E	AGC' A	TCT( L	GCAA O	laaa K	A.	1237
CT	GTC	AA	ACT	GTT	TAG	TGA	TAT	TGA	GAA	TAT	TAG	TGA F	.GGA	AAC T	TTC S	TGC. A	AGA( E	GGTA V	H H	P	1257
CA	AT <i>I</i>	<b>\</b> AG	TTT	ATC	TTC	AAG	TAA	ATG	TCA	TGA	TTC	TGI V	'CGI V	TTC S	'AA'I M	GIT F	TAA K	GATA I	E	N	1277
ΑT	CA?	ГАА	TGA	TAA	AAC	TGI	AAG	TGA	AAA	AAA M	AAT.	AAT) v	OTA,	SCCA O	ACT L	'GAT I	'A'1"1' L	ACAI O	AAA: N	N	1297
AT	'ΑΤ	TGA	AAT	GAC	TAC	TGG	CAC	TTT	TGI	TGA	AGA	LAAZ T	ATT T	TGA E	AAA. N	ATTA Y	CAA K	GAG	aaa: N	T	1317
CI	GA.	AAA	TGA	AG?	ATA	ACAA	ATA	ATAC	TGC	TGC	CAC	TAC R	SAAS N	ATTC S	TCA H	ATAA N	CTI L	'AGA E	F	D	1337
ΓA	GG.	CAC	TGA	ATT(	CAAC	STAJ	AAAA M	ATGA	ATA T	TGT V	TTT C	GTAT I	CTC. H	ATA! K	AAGA D	ATGA E	T T	GGA D	L	L	1357
TA	TT	TAC	TG!	ATC	AGC	ACAI	ACAT	TATO O	GTC: L	TAI K	AAT' L	raty S	CTG G	GCC2 Q	AG1 F	M	K	AGGA E	G	N	1377
A	CAC	TC	AGA' T	TTA. K	AAG. E	AAG. D	ATT L	rgr S	CAG. D	ATT L	T T	F	L	E	V	A	K	AAGC A	Q	Ε	1397
							~	<b>~</b>	3 M 3	N N C	7 7 C	አርጥ	ጥአኔ	CTG	СТА	CTA	AAA	:GG#	AGCA	ΔA	i
A	AGC A	TA: C	GTC. H	ATG G	GTA N	ATA T	CTT S	CAA N	A I A. K	AAG. E	AAC. Q	AG I L	T	' A	Т	K	T	E	Q	N	1417
								~ <b>~</b> ~	2012	~ » T	ጥጣጥ	المناسات	מטמי	ריים	CAA	GTG	GGA	AAAA	TAT	TA	
A'	LAT I	AA. K	AAG. D	ATT F	T'TG E	AGA T	S	C I G D	T	F	F	Ç	T	A	S	G	K	N	I	S	1437
_										TITIC	ጥአአ	አጥፕ	لباشر	النملد	ЭТА	'AGA	AAC	CAG	AAG <i>I</i>	TAA	•
G	TGT V	rcg A	CCA K	AAG E	AGI L	, F	. N	K	I	V	N	ı F	F		) Q	K	P	E	Ε	L	1457
_									יא איד	יריי א ר	י אידי אי	, , ,	באר ז	ממדב	GAA	AGA	ACA	AAA'	TGGA	ACA	4
Т	GCZ H	ATA N	AC I F		L	. N	j S	E	L	Н		5 [	) :	I F	R K	N	K	M	D	I	147
_										י מונים י	. 3.3.0	~ A C I	ממו	ልሞልር	יידיה ב	DAA	:AAA	GTG'	TCC	CAC	}
.1	L	raa S	.G11	AIC E	E			) ]		7 1	( F	- 1	< :	I I	i F	( E	S	v	P	1	J 149
r								·m~ 1		מתר <i>ב</i>	~ N C C	C A (	ממר		)AAC	GTC	ATO	AAA	AGA	TC	A
1	G	GIP T	. (	; i	7. (	) [	7	7 7	r F	; (	) (	G (	Q	P I	E F	R I	) E	E K	I	I	K 151
																		ATTG			

Fig.7. (10/22)

				•		<u> </u>	F	u	<b>-</b>	a.	Ŝ	G	K	K	7	. K	( :	_	A	K.	E	15.	37
	Ξ	P	T	<u>.</u>	Ĺ.	ی		r.	•	11	J												
* *	жС <del>т</del>	<b>~</b> →~~	carc	1222	AGTO	BAAZ	AAAC	CT		TGA	TGA	AAA	\AG	AGC	AAG	GTA	ACT	AGT	GAA	ATC T	A. T	٠ ـ ـ ا	57
АА	ر . د ک	. 1 . C	JAD.	K.	7	K	AAAC N	L	F	D	Ε	K	Ξ	Q	G	;	Γ .	S	E	Ţ	1		J :
	J	-	_									or:		~ x C	አርር		тът	בבב	GAC	CT	rg		
CC	AGT	TTT.	CAGO	CCA	TCA	ATG	GGC? A	الألفالية 	GAC	CCI	'AAA' **	NG LA	ACA(	.UAL	טטא ג	, (	2	K	D	L	E	15	77
	S	F	S	Н	Q	M	A	K	-	L	I.	-	11	_	-	-							
		_			~ > ~/	~ x ~	TGA	ת מי	CAC	AGC	TGC	CCC	CAA	AGT	GTA	AA)	GAA	ATC	CA(	GAA:	ΓT		
ΑÆ	ATTA	AGC/	ATG:	rga(	JAC( m	LMI T	TGA( E	T	T	A	A	P	K	С	F	ζ :	Ξ	M	Q	N	S	15	97
C	ъСщ/	~ a a'	ממיד איני	TGA'	TAA	AAA	.cct	TGT	TTC	'TAT	TGA	AGA	CTG	TGG	TG	CCA	CCT	'AAC	3C/14	- T	A.A.	16	17
٠.	T.	N	N	D	K	N	.CCT L	V	S	I	E	Т	V	V	,	2	P	K	ш	1	,	10	• ′
	_	••											~ x m	ר א מ	ממ	אכידי	אייכ	ململه	$\Gamma T \Gamma$	GAA	AG		
G'	TGA'	TAA	TTT.	ATG	TAG	ACA	AAC T	TGA	AAA	ATC'.	CA.	<mark>ጸ</mark> ረዳረት ጥ	CAI	CA.		S	I	F	L	K	V	16	37
				<b></b>		orvoro	AGA	מממ	AGI	AAA	CAG	CAA	AAA	GTC	CT	GCA	ACT	TG'	TTA	CAC	AA		
T	TAA	AGT	ACA	TGA	M M	V	AGA E	K	E	Т	A	K	S	; I	? .	A	Т	С	Y	T	N	16	5/
Δ	ΨCA	GTC	CCC	TTA	TTC	AGT	CAT	TG	\AA/	ATT	CAG	CCI	TAC	CT	TTT -	TAC	:AC	AAG	1"IG	TAG	TA	16	577
^	0	S	P	Y	S	V	rcat I	Ξ	N	S	A	L	, P	A I	7	Y	T	5		3	1		, , ,
G	AAA	AAC	TTC	TGI	CGAC	TCA	AGAC	TT	CAT"	I'AC	TIG	MAC	3CAA 1	<del>دمد</del> ا	K.	W	L	R	Ε	G	I	16	597
					S																		
		nm~ 7	mee	·ጥ <i>ር 1</i>	<u>አ</u> ልሮር	מר	AAA(	GAA'	TAA	ATA	CTG	CAC	AT.	ľΑΊ	GTA	.GGI	AAA'	TTA	TTT.	GTA	YTG		7 7 7
1	ATT	ינטני. ח	ت 1100	0	P	E.	AAAC R	I	N	Т	A	\ I	) :	Y '	V	G	N	Y	L	Y	E	Ŧ	111
P	\AA/	ATA	TT	CAA	ACA	GTA	CTA	TAG	CTG	AAA	OTA.	AC	AAA	AAT	CA'I	CT(	CTC	عی ع	K	14C2	D. D	1	737
	N	N	S	N	S	T	CTA' I	A	E	N	I	) !	K I	N	n		3	_	• •	*			
							GTA	~~ n	<b>~</b> ~~	ירת אַ	מרו	ر م	тат	TCC	TAC	CA'	TTC	TGA	ATG	AGG'	TAT		
7	ATA(	CTT	${ar{ ext{TT}}}A$	IAA1	GTA	ACA	GTA	GCA M	ן פון. יי	( I	1 9	300	Y	S	Y	Н	S	D	Ε	V	Y	1	757
,	አጥ እ	አጥር	י שייים ע	CCA	GGA	TAC	TCT	CAA	AAA	ATA	\AC'	ГТG	GAT	TCI	`GG	TAT	TGA	'GC	CAG	TAT	TGA	. 1	777
,	N.	AIG. D	S	R	I	L	S	K	N	: I	( )	L	D	S	G	Ι	Ε	P	V	יו	r	. 1	.777
	AGA	ATG	TTG	AAG	ATC	AAA	AAA	ACA	ACTA	AGT	L.T.I.	TCC	'AAA v	GTF T	VAT. ⊤	MIC S	N.	v	K	D	F	. 1	797
							N																
							ACTG	ז מידי	<u>አ</u> ጥ(	ובב	דעני	ττα	TGC	GT?	rga	GGA	AC:	rTG	TGA	СТА	GC?	7	
	CAA	ATG	CAT	'ACC	CAC	AAA:	L 4	7 N	4. T	ב זרטי	D	I	Ç	V	Ε	Ε	L	V	T	٠ ٥	5	3 :	1817
	СТТ	יראר	.ССТ	rgC P	AAA	ATA	AAA.	TAL	GCA(	GCC	ATT	'AAA'	ATTO	GTC(	CAT	TA'	TA	ATA	GTA	ATA.	AT'	Γ	1027
	CII	CAC			( 1	1 1	K N	1 1	A .	A	I	K	L	S	I	S	N	S	1	1 1	1	۲ .	1837
	TTO	AGC	TAC	GGG	CAC	CT	GCA?	rtt.	AGG.	ATA	.GCC	AG'	rgg'	ľAA.	AA'I	. <i>تول</i> . اط	1111 T.	ى د ق		i CAC	i	E	1857
	E	<i>!</i>	, (	3 1	P 1	۹ ،	A I	F	R	Ι	A	S	G	K	1	r	ם		•	•	-		1857
							AAA(	~ > ~	አጥአ	عملت	ים בי	(C)	ראה'	L.L.L	CAC	GTA.	AAG	TAF	TT	AAG(	GAA	Α	
	AAA	ACA	ATT!	AAA	AAA(	ى] آرانى رى	aaa( K 1	JAC D	AIA T	D	S	F	S	ĸ	V	I	F	7	ו ז	K :	Ε	N	187
	AC	አልሮር	GAG	AAT.	AAA'	TCA	AAA	TTA	TGC	CAA	AAC	GAA	TAA	TAT	GG(	CAG	GTI	GT.	CAC	GAG	GCA	T	
	4 4 - 4																						

N	F.	N	K	S	K	Ξ	С	Q	•	K	-	M	Α	G	С	Y	Ε	A	L	1897
							-0.3	T) N P /	~~~	TOT:	י מיטינ	'בבד	TGAT	rgaa	ATYGT	AGC	CACG	CAT	T	
TGGA	TGA:	1°1 C.	AGA!	JUM. T	- A T	T.	H	N	S	Ŀ	כ	N	D	Ξ	С	S	М	Н	S	1917
CACA	TAA	GGT:		TGC	rga(	CAT	ICA(	GAG'	TGA	AGA	AAT'	TTT.	ACA	ACA:	TAAC	CA/	AAAT NT	M.	, . ·	1937
Н	K	IJ	F	Α	D	I	Q	S	Ε	E	Ι	L	Q	н	N	Q	14	11	5	1937
CTGG																				
CTGG	ATT	GGA(	GAA	AGT'	TTC'	TAA	AAT.	ATC.	ACC	110	TGM	V	S	L	E	T	S	D	I	1957
_	L																			
TATG		N OTIC	T 3 C	בט ע בט ב	» CC	CAAC	GCT	TCA	TAA	GTC	AGT	CTC	ATC	TGC.	AAA'	TAC'	rrg:	rggc	3A	
TATG	TAA.	WIG.	S	T	rgo G	K	L	Н	K	S	V	S	S	Α	N	Т	С	G	I	1977
TTTT	TAG	CAC	AGC	AAG	TGG	AAA	ATC	TGT	CCA	.GGT	ATC	AGA	TGC	TTC.	ATT.	ACA.	AAA!	یان ∆	-\.A.	1997
	S	T	Α	S	G	K	S	V	Q	V	S	D	А	S	ملا	Q	IN	^		1997
GACA								m 2 C	m x C	א א י	רכז.	ACT	لمشاء	كشت	CAA	AGT	ATT	GTT	ΓA	
GACA	AGT	GTT	TTC	TGA	TAA	'AGA	AGA	TAG	TAC	.CAA		V	F	S	K	V	L	F	K	2017
AAAG	א א חוי	CC 3	$^{\nu}$	الملك	מטעי	CCA	GCI	CAC	AAC	AGA	AGA	AAA	TAC	TGC	TAT	ACG	TAC'	TCC	AG	
AAAC	JIAA N	.CGA F	дсл Н	S	D	0	L	Т	R	Ε	Ε	N	T	Α	I	R	T	P	E	2037
AACA	ATTI	'AAT	'ATC	CCA	AAA	AGG	CTI	TTC	ATA	ATA	TGT	GGT	AAA1	'TTC	'ATC	TGC	TTT	CTC	20	2057
Н	L	I	S	Q	K	G	F	S	Y	N	V	V	N	5	5	А	r	3	G	2057
GAT:										יר אי	سلس	מאמי	2220	كششر	ירדי	'ACA	CAA	AGT	TA	
		CAT	AGC	CAAC	TGC	BAAA 17	KGC£ ∩	LAGI V	71-10	JUA I	Τ.	E.	S	S	L	Н	K	V	K	2077
_	S																			
AGG	ם א כים	ריייטי	יאכז	AGGZ	ATT	rtga	TT:	raa:	CAC	GAA(	TG	AGC2	ATAC	STCI	TCA	CTA	TTC	ACC	TA	
AGG	v. V	L GI	E	E	F	D	L	I	R	T	Ε	Н	S	L	H	Y	S	P	T	2097
CGT	CTAC	GACA	\AA/	ATG	)TAT	CAAA	\AA/	rac'	rtc(	CTC	GTG'	ITG.	ATA	AGAC	AAA: N	ACCC D	AGA. F	H H		2117
S	R	Q	N	V	S	K	I	L	Р	R	V	ט	Λ.	K	14	-	_	••	Ī	2117
GTG'					TO C	1		ССТ	C N	ርጥል	AAG	אבר'	TTA	AAT	rat(	CAA	ATA	CTI	'AA	
GTG'	TAA	ACTO	JAG	AAA: M	1.GG	waaa V	Th Th	٠٠٠,	ocn S	G I K	E.E.	F	K	L	s	N	N	L	N	2137
ΔTG	ጥጥር	AAG	TG	GTT	CTT	CAG	AAA	ATA	ATC	ACT	CTA	TTA	AAG	TTT(	CTC	CAT	ATCI	CTC	TC	2157
V	E	G.	G	S	S	Ε	N	N	Н	S	I	K	V	S	Р	Y	L	S	Q	2157
AAT	TTC.	AAC.	AAG.	ACA	AAC	AAC.	AGT	TGG	TAT	TAG	GAA	CCA	AAG	TCT	CAC	T.T.C.	TTGA	M N	∆C.M T	: 21 <i>77</i>
F	Q	Q	D	K	Q	Q	L	V	Ĺ	, G	1	K	. v	5	ت	٧	-		•	2177
										יריים א	מממ	ልሮር	<b>44</b>	AAA	TGG	AAA	TTG	GTA	AAA	2197
TTC	ATG	TTT	TGG	GAA	AAG	AAC.	ىAGG م	الألاكا	CAC	CIA K	N	i V	7 K	M	E	I	G	K	7	2197
CTC	מממי	-	ىئىلىت	السرح	בית	ידיד:	СТС	TGA	AAA	CAA	ATA	TAC	AAG	TTT	GTT	CTA	CTT.	ACT	CCF	<b>.</b>
C10		F	S		) V	7 P	V	K	7	1	1 ]	: E	e v	, C	S	T	Y	S	ŀ	( 2217
AAC	TTAG	'CAG	AAA	ACT	`ACT	TTG	AAA	CAC	AAC	CAC	CATE	LAA	TTC	CTA	AAG	CTT -	ATT	rGG	AA(	3 7 227
I	) S	E	N	I Y	F	E	T :	C E		<i>I</i>	J	3	I ?	A K	Ą	. F	M	L	1	223
																				2

# Fig.7. (12/22)

	5	Ε	L		ם ס	S	K	L	P	S	H	A	Т	Н	S	L	F	T	C	5	2257
	D CCGA	_	_	- 	_	_		GMC 	LLA	-т.с.	AAG.	aat"	TGG/	\AA.	AAG <i>I</i>	\AGA	AGG?	AGAC	GCC	C	
	CCGA	AAA N	E	GGN. E	M M	۱.7 ال	L	S	N	s	R	Ι	G	K	R	R	G	E	P	ב	2277
	TTAT	L CTT	AGT V	GGg G	taa	gtg	ttc	att	ttt	acc	ttt	egt	gtt	gcc	aato	caci	tati	ttt:	caaa	ıg	2281
	tgtt gcca tatt aaga agaa tgca aact gacc	ittt cgt iaat iatt itaa	ttg ata cat act itac	tgt cag gtt gtt taa	agt att tta aaa ctt	cag tga agg aag aac ttc	ttt tat gtc ttt tgt	ggg ctt tca tga ttt gag	gga ggt ata gtt cat gcc	ata tat tct ata gag	cag ttt cta cat gcg	att caa gaa agc	gac cga aaa aat aag gga	tat gat ttg ttc tca	ctc tat aaa aga cga	tga tag ctc ctc ggt	atc tata ttaa tga cag	tgta aata acaa ctta gaga	atad aati aaad atai	ec eg ec	
	Exor gtas ctcs att:	ttt	gat	taa	tgg	ictg	aaa	ccg	itgo att	acc	aaa	aaa	icct	.aaa .aga	gtt.	ata	ttt	agt	gtc	ag	
_	tate	ctc	aaaa yttt	agt	ago	tta tgt	tai tai	igtg aata ettt	ggta igto iact	gto	ggt gttt ctca	tago taa	act	ggt agg	caa tca	aac .cta	aga ttt	aca gtt	aaa gta	at ag	
<b>-</b> -	tati	tttt gaga	gtt	taa	acat	gat	att	gagt	tgo	ctt	aaa	aaac	ata	tat	.gaa	ata	ttt	ctt	ttt	ag	
-	GAG. E		CCTC S	CAAC I	rca. K	AAAC R	AAE N	ACT: L	PATT L	LAAT N	ATG! E	AATT F	MGA D	CAC R	GAT I	raar I	AGA E	AAA N	TCA Q	AG E	2301
-	AAA K	S	L	K	A	S	K	S	T	P	D	G									2313
_	CCT	gtte ctc	caa	agte	acto	aaai	nat	tac	aga	cat	gag	ÇÇa	cug	-gc	Lac	100	ıag <u>c</u>	,			
_	tga gtt	tat ggt	tta cat tta	cca tgg tgc	tat gag cag	tnga gata taa	ana atg tta	tgt. agt aaa	aaa tca caa	ttg ctg tcc	att agt acc	aat tat ttt	ggt: gcg:	taad gato ttgo	ent ett gat	cag ccga gcca	aaaq catt	gtto	gaac ccga	ag atc	
-	C 2 C	aaa .aaa	adb	tta	ааσ	t.ag:	taq	aaa	act	qtc	aag	CLL	aca	yayı		aya.	cace	449			
-	gag	n 1 ratc	gtc	t ta	+++	aac	caa	ttt	cca	act	.aqt	.gga	CEE	att	gaa	gat	Lla	all	<b>-</b> 99		•
-	cag	tta ttt	cat aaa	act ttt	gaa ggt	aat att	gaa tgc	caa atc	itat aga att	cta aat tct	aag tag gtt	ictt icta igta	agc .aca .tgc	ttt cct ttg	taa ttg tac	acc agt tgt	tat gag	gat tta	ggt ttt	taa ggt	1
_	gca	atag tac aaca	tca	tta cac	tca tga	att aaa	tgt ttc	gaa Itaa	itca iago	att cta	tat itaa	ttt ittg	.cat itct	.agt .caa	taa att	ttt	tgt	gta	ttt	aca	à
_																					

Fig.7. (13/22)

	GCACAATAAAAGATOGAAGATTGTTTATGCATCATGTTTCTTTAGAGCCGATTACCTGTG T I K D R R L F M H H V S L E P I T C V	2333													
	TACCCTTTCGgtaagacatgtttaaatttttctaaattctaatacagtatgagaaaagtc P F R	2336													
-	togtttttataaatgaacatttotaaaaataatgacactaacgttaagaagttaacactt cocgttttataaaatttataaaatactttggtagtattttatagtgctgttcatatcatt atttatttttaattttatgacagctttgtaaagtagacagattttattctaattttat ggatgaagtactaaggttgagaggaattaaggaaattgctccgaatcagttaacaaaaag ggatgaagtactaaggttgagaggaattaaggaactctaaaacctttaaaaagtactaa														
-	ggatgaagtactaaggttgagaggaattaaggadattgctccgdatcagttdadaaaaagtactaa attgcagatattaaaaatatccttttatctctctctctaaaacctttaaaaaa														
_	gatagtttttttaatgtatuutteetuutggatagaaagctaaaacctgacactagagca gaagccaaaaacataaaggatttagtaagcatgagaaagctaaaacctgacactagagca aacagagatg														
-	Exon 14  ttcaaaggtaggcaagatttttgggctaaataaaaagggcactttaaaaaaaggtataaat														
-	aggtagaagagaaaagggagcgaggtgggataattgaaagaggggatctcctgtggag actgaggtattaggcggagtagaagagttcaggtgaagatgtgaaggtgagaagaagaggat gggtagacatttccctggtgaaggaggtaagagagtactatgatggaattagaggggacac														
_	actgagagggtccacacttgacagactctcttctattatgtgttatgtgaggtagattgt actgagagggtccacacttgacagactctcttctattatgtgttatgtgaggtagattgt aaagtcaaaggctagccttgaaaaatgtgatattgttttggaatggcaaccatggtgaat acaaaacagttaccagaatagtatcaccatgtagcaaatgagggtctgcaacaaaggcat attcctaaatatttatatgtgtactagtcaataaacttatatattttctcccccattgcag														
<b>.</b>															
	CACAACTAAGGAACGTCAAGAGAATACAGAATTCCAAATTTTACCGCACCTGGTCAAGAATT T T K E R Q E I Q N P N F T A P G Q E F	2356													
-	TCTGTCTAAATCTCATTTGTATGAACATCTGACTTTGGAAAAATCTTCAAGCAATTTAGC L S K S H L Y E H L T L E K S S S N L A	2376													
-	AGTTTCAGGACATCCATTTTATCAAGTTTCTGCTACAAGAAATGAAAAAATGAGACACTT	2396													
_	GATTACTACAGGCAGACCAAAGTCTTTGTTCCACCTTTTAAAACTAAATCACATTT														
	ITTGRPTKVFVPPFK1K5h1	2410													
-	TCACAGAGTTGAACAGTGTGTTAGGAATATTAACTTGGAGGAAAACAGACAAAAGCAAAA $$	2436													
_	CATTGATGGACATGGCTCTGATGATAGTAAAAATAAGATTAATGACAATGAGATTCATCA	2456													
	The second concerns a Company of the ACTGTGA AGA AGA														
-	GTTTAACAAAAACAACTCCAATCAAGCAGCAGCTGTAACTTTCACAAAGTGTGAAGAAGA $$ FNKNNSNQAAAVTFTKCEEEE	2476													
_	ACCTTTAGgtattgtatgacaatttgtgtgatgaattttttgcctttcagttagatatttc P L D	2479													
_	cgttgttaaataatgtcctgatggttttccccctttggtggtggtaattttaaagccctttgttgatgttttaaatgtttctttttttt	_													

# Fig.7. (14/22)

Exon15	
aaccaactgtgcctgq	
ccaggggttgtgctttttaaatttcaattttatttttgctaagtatttatt	
ATTTAATTACAAGTCTTCAGAATGCCAGAGATATACAGGATATGCGAATTAAGAAGAAAC	
	2499
AAAGGCAACGCGTCTTTCCACAGCCAGGCAGTCTGTATCTTGCAAAAACATCCACTCTGC	2519
RQRVFPQPGSLYLAKTSTLP	2323
CTCGAATCTCTCTGAAAGCAGCAGTAGGAGGCCAAGTTCCCTCTGCgtgtccccataaac	
R I S L K A A V G G Q V P S A	2534
aggtatgtgtttgnctacaatactgatggcttttatgacagagtgtaattttatttcatt	
aactagtatcctacaaatggctttgtttaaagaatgaacacattagtgcaggaatggatg aatgaaatcatccatattttcctaattaagccctgcagtggcagcctctggccccttgct	
aggeotgecotcatecotactaaagtgatetgtgcotteccaaattactacttottttcc	
cccttcaaatctttcttattttgtcattgtaaatgctctcagctaggtgttaaagtagt	
cttactgatattcaaatgtgaataactgatagccctgaaccttctatgagctatttatat	
tttccaaagaggattctccttaagccaatattatctaggtagaattttaggcaatggaga	
ggtgaaaataatattgatgacattaatagctaactttgagcatttt	
Exon 16	
gtctgactccagagtcaaactctgaacaaacaaaaagacactttgggttagatatcctgg	
ggtgaaagcaagcactttgaaagtaagccaagcctgtgtacagatctgaccacctgaggt	
cacattccctaaaatacttaaacttctcccttttgtttcccatctaagtttttgaactta	
agagattttgtaaaacatcacatttttttatcctcacagtaccttcctatggcagattta	
gcaggaggcgtataaacggggtggaaaaggtacagcagactgtggaatgtatggatcatt tatattacattaaaatttttagtttctagtaaataacttaaatgtttttgtagtgaagat	
totagtagttaatgaaaatttttggtaaattcagtttttggttataattgttttat	
tgtgtgatacatgtttactttaaattgtttttcttttttgtgtgttttattttgtgtag	
GTGTTCTCATAAACAGCTGTATACGTATGGCGTTTCTAAACATTGCATAAAAATTAACAG	0.5.5.4
C S H K Q L Y T Y G V S K H C I K I N S	2554
CAAAAATGCAGAGTCTTTTCAGTTTCACACTGAAGATTATTTTGGTAAGGAAAGTTTATG	
K N A E S F Q F H T E D Y F G K E S L W	2574
N N Z S F Q F N I L D I I C N D S D N	
GACTGGAAAAGGAATACAGTTGGCTGATGGTGGATGGCTCATACCCTCCAATGATGGAAA	
T G K G I Q L A D G G W L I P S N D G K	2594
GGCTGGAAAAGAAGAATTTTATAGgtactctatgcaaaaagattgtgtgttaacttttat	2602
AGKEEFYR	2602
gtattccctcatccctcttcttctcttaactgtctctcgaactaaaaagttggctagaa	
atcaeatttttatgcatttaattgttttaagtgcattatggttaagcattctgtagaagt	
cttttgaaaagtgctgtttgtcctggggtttaatgaactggattttcttgatttgggaca	
tttttcttaggcatttataaatatagcccaatttataaagttaaatttggccgggtacag	
tggctcatgcctgtaatcccagcactttgggaggccgaggcgggtagatcacctgaggtc	
aggagttcgagaccagcctggccaacgtggcgaaaccccatctctactaaaagtacaaga	

Fig.7. (15/22)

gagatagggicteactettgtecaggetggagtggagtggactateatggeteactggggcoteaacetectgggetgagaateceacacaggetggaactateatggeteactggggcoteaagcaactectggetgatetttttatattttttgtagagatgggaccaggtggaccacacatgetggagagtggagatteceacacacaggetggagatteceacacatgetggagagataggagataggagataggcacatgctcaagaattttggatacatgtgggagataggagataggagataggataggacacatgctaagaatttttgatacatgtagatacatagatttttgatacaagatttttgatacatgtagatacatagatttttgatacatgtagatacatatgagattatagattttagatacatttagtagatcatatggtgtggattcaaaaaaacttaatgtagatcatatggtgttttatagataatattctacttttatttgttcagacaatacatatacatttagtggttttatagataatattctacttttattgttcaggtgttgaattcagtatcatcctagtggtttttatgataaatattctacttttattgttcaggtggttgaattcagtatcatcctagtggtttttatgataatattctacttttatttgttcaggtggttgaattcagtatcatcatgtggtttttatgataatattctacttttatttgttcaggtggttgaattcagtatcatcaaggtaggt	Exon	17																		
gagatagggiotoactotigtocaggotggagigoagtggactateatgggotactgeaggagotcaactocaacotocaagcotocaagcatcaagcatcaagcatcaagcatcaagcatcaagcaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactaggactateattattittittgtagagatgtgggactacaagattaggattocaaaattattattgtagaagattttattattattattattgagatattaggattataggactatgagcaactagaagtattatatattgtagatacttgatacaatgtcaaataattattctcgaaattaatattgtagatatatat		- '	_					,						.tt	gtt	ttg	gttt	tt	ata	att
gcctcaacctcctgggctaagcaatcctccaacacagctcctaagtagctgggaccaagatgtgagctaccactcttggctgattttttattattttttgtagaagatgtgggggtctccaagatgtgggctccaagatgtgggggtctccaagatgtgggggcaccatgctcaagatgtggggggagtataggcatgagcaccatgctcagcaatgaagtttttatcagtatgtagtagtgtgggggagtataggagtagagcaccatgctcagcaatgaagtttttatcagtatacattgagatacattaggggttgaatcatagtgggtttaagtagtgtggattcaagaatagttttgagtaggtgggattcaagaatagtttttgtacagaaatagttttaggtgggggggg	aacat	 a ~		· · ·	 -a-c	- ~ -	tat	CCE	aaa	it.ac	aa:	aca	ato	gca	cta	itca	ita	act	cad	etge
cagatgragactaccactcttggtgattttttttattattttttgtagagatgtgggttctcactatgttgctaggcttcacaacttcttggctcaagcaatcctcctgctctagctcaagcattgctaggcttcacaaattcttggctcaagcaattcttggtagttccaaaatgttgttttagcaatgagatttttatgcagatagaatcattagacattgagcaccatgctcagcattgagcactagatacattgaacattgatacttgaacaatgtagtttttgtacagagaatagttgtagttgttgaattcagattcagtatcactatgtggtttttatgaaaatattctactttatttgttcagtgttgaattcagattcagtactctagtggtttttatgataaattctaactttatttgttcagtgttgaattcagattcagtactcaagtggtttttatgataaattctaactttatttgttcagtggttttatagataaattctaactttatttgttcagtggttatagattagagattagagttagagataggattagagattagagattagagattagagattagagattagagattagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagattagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagattagagattagagattagagagattagagattagagagattagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagattagagagagattagagagagattagagagaaga	gagac		99,		- ~~	705	caa	aca	ato	050	CCC	acca	cac	icct	.cct	aac	rtad	act	aad	acc
totoactatgctgctaggctggtctcaaacttctggcctcaagaatctctcgcctcgctccaaaattgctggagtataggcatgagcacatgctcagcaatgaagtttttagcattccaaaattttagtacattgtcaaaataatttctctgaaattaatt	geete	.aa	ب ر. م		-99,	300	~	aaa	+~=				177	1		ata	grad	aa t	ato	aaac
getteceaaaatgetggagtataggeatgageacatgeteageaatgaagtttttat cagtatgatactttgatacatgtcaaataatttetgaaattatattgtagatcatatg actcataaaaacttaatgatettgaacaatgtagtttttgtacagagaatagtgtagt gttgaattcagtatcatcetatgtggttttatgataatattetacttttatttgtcag gttgaattcagtatcatcctatgtggttttatgataatattetacttttatttgtcag gGCTCTGTGTGACACTCCAGGTGTGGATCCAAAGCTTATTTCTAGAATTTGGGTTTATAA A L C D T P G V D P K L I S R I W V Y N TCACTATAGATGGATCATATGGAAACTGGCAGCTATGGAATGTGCCTTTCCTAAGGAATM H Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F TCCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGgcaagttta A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtgtagtctgtg tctcctgtcatccctagcccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgt tctccttttccccaccccctccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgggttact taaaaataattggatattttacacaatatgaacaatattttgcattttattttttgctttt taaaaataattggatattttaacaatatgaacaatattctcaggtacaaaattttaa tctccagtattccttagagaatcatatatacgcattgtttgt	cagat	.g L	gaq	<u> </u>	acc.	ac c		990	.cyc			- c - c	,,,,,,		aaa	aat			- 010	-c+c
cagtatgatacttigatacatgtcaaatatttctgaaattatattgtagatcatatatat	tetea	CC	atg	git	gcc	tag	got	.gg:		aac	7200		, y c c	·act	cac	.aac	100	aar	+++	-++=
acteataaaacttaatgatettgaacaatgtagtttttgtacagagaatagttgtagttgttgttgatttgttgttagttgtgttttattgtacattttatttgttcag  GGCTCTGTGTGACACTCCAGGTGTGGATCCAAAGCTTATTTCTAGAATTTGGGTTTATAA  A L C D T P G V D P K L I S R I W V Y N  TCACTATAGATGGATCATATGGAAACTGGCAGCTATGGAATGTGCCTTTCCTAAGGAATT  H Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F  TGCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGGcaagttta  A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgc  acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatccacactgc  ttccctctttccccacccctccttaacctcttgatgtatagagaatatgagttacta  atttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttatttttgctttt  taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaatttttaa  tctcagtatttcttagagtaaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgttat  tctcatgtattcttagagtcacacttcctaaacatttttgctttttattttgctttt  taaaacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagata  tgatacggaaa  Exon 18	gcttc	cc	aaa	aat	gct	ggg	agt	atc	iggo	ate	jayo	cac	.cac	.gc c	oac	- to	1 - 3 c	20Y	C = 1	- 2 + 0
GCTCTGTGTGACACTCCAGGTGTGGATCCAAAGCTTATTTCTAGAATTTGGGTTTATAAAAAAGATAATGGAAACCGCAAAGCTTATTTCTAGAATTTGGGTTTATAAAAAAAA	cagta	ıtg	ata	act:	ttg	ata	cat	gtc	aaa	llac	1666		.yac	act	aca		Juan	yat oet	.ca	ace
GGCTCTGTGTGACACTCCAGGTGTGGATCCAAAGCTTATTTCTAGAATTTGGGTTTATATATA	actca	ıta	aaa	aac	tta	atg	ato	ttg	aac	caat	gta	gu		.gca	caç	aye	aaca	19 C	.cg:	
A L C D T P G V D P K L I S R I W V Y N  TCACTATAGATGGATCATATGGAAACTGGCAGCTATGGAATGTGCCTTTCCTAAGGAATT H Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F  TGCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGGCAAGT A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgc tccctctttcccacacccctcttaacctcttgatgacagttgccatcccacactgc tgttctcctctttccccaccccctccttaacctcttgatgatgagaagaatatgggttactt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatagacaatttttgcattttatttttgctttt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagcattgtttaa tcctagtattcttagataaaatcagtttttattctcagttattcattgatgtattaa tccagtggaattctagagtcacacctcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagata tgatacggaaa	gttga	at	tca	agta	atc	atc	cta	tgt	ggt	יכני	ctat	gat	aat	att	.Cta	ICL		100	.cg:	_ CCc
A L C D T P G V D P K L I S R I W V Y N  TCACTATAGATGGATCATATGGAAACTGGCAGCTATGGAATGTGCCTTTCCTAAGGAATT H Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F  TGCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGGCAAGT A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgc tccctctttcccacacccctcttaacctcttgatgacagttgccatcccacactgc tgttctcctctttccccaccccctccttaacctcttgatgatgagaagaatatgggttactt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatagacaatttttgcattttatttttgctttt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagcattgtttaa tcctagtattcttagataaaatcagtttttattctcagttattcattgatgtattaa tccagtggaattctagagtcacacctcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagata tgatacggaaa	GGCTC	TG	TG	rgao	CAC'	TCC	AGG	TGI	:GGA	ATC	AAA	AGC1	TAT	TTC	TAG	CAA	TT	GG	TT.	TATA
TCACTATAGATGGATCATATGGAAACTGGCAGCTATGGAATGTGCCTTTCCTAAGGAATTH Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F TGGTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGgcaagttta A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R aaagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtgttccctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttccctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttccctgttcccctgtcatccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttactattattttaacaatatgaaacaattattcctagcattgtttaaacaatttttaattctcagtatttttattttaacaatatgaaacaattattcctagcattgtttattccagtattctagtgttttattccagtattctagatattctagatacacttcctagaatttttattttagttttattctcagtattctagatacacttcctaaaattgtgtatttatt																				
H Y R W I I W K L A A M E C A F P K E F TGCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGgcaagttta A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtg acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacactgc tgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagattattagaagaatattgcttgc					_															
TGCTAATAGATGCCTAAGCCCAGAAAGGGTGCTTCTTCAACTAAAATACAGgcaagttta A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtg acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacactgc tgttctcctgtcatccctagcccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	TCACT	'AT	AGA	ATG(	GAT	CAT														
A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgttgtagtctgtg acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatccacactgc tgttctcctgtcatccctagcccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	H Y	•	R	M	Ι	Ι	W	K	L	Α	A	М	Ε	С	Α	F.	Þ	K	. 1	ב ב
A N R C L S P E R V L L Q L K Y R  aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgttgtagtctgtg acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatccacactgc tgttctcctgtcatccctagcccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	ፓ <del>ር</del> ርጥ <sub>ዶ</sub>	ÆΤ	AGJ	ATYG(	ССТ	AAG	ככר	AGA	LAAC	GG:	rgc1	TCI	TCA	ACT	'AAA'	ATA	CAC	Ggc	aac	gttt
aagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtgacttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacactgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc																		_		
acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacactgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	••		-	-		·	•	_					_							
acttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacactgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	aagca	tt	aca	atta	acg	taa	tca	tat	acq	gca	agta	tgg	gtt	aag	gtt	tct	gtg	gta	gto	etgt
ttccctctttccccaccccttcttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttacta atttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttattttttgctttt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaatttttaa ttctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagtgacttgtttaa acagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagata tgatacggaaa	acttc	ca	tgt	caa	aaa	tgt	tgc	aca	ago	caç	gtto	jtca	gtg	jaca	gtt	gcc	ato	ccc	aca	actg
ttccctctttccccaccccttcttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttacta atttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttattttttgctttt taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaatttttaa ttctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagtgacttgtttaa acagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagata tgatacggaaa	tgttc	tc	ctç	gtc	atc	cct	ago	ccc	cat	tta	aaga	igaç	gato	aca	cat	tca	atgo	cat	tgo	cttg
attigatecaetattiggggattgetaataaageattittgeattitattit	ttccc	tc	ttt	tcc	cca	ccc	cct	cct	taa	acct	ctt	gat	gta	itga	gaa	igaa	atat	tga	gtt	act
taaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaatttttaattctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgtttaatcctagtgacttgtttaattctagtgaattcttagataattctagatgacttgtttaattgatattcttgttttcacttttagatattgatacggaaa	atttg	rat	cca	acta	att	tgg	gga	itte	gota	aata	aaag	gcat	ttt	tgc	att	tta	att	tt	tgo	cttt
ttctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgtttaaacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagatatgatacaggaaa	taaaa	at	aat	ttga	ata	ttt	taa	caa	tat	gaa	aca	ata	tat	tcc	tag	cta	acaa	aaa	ttt	tta
acagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagatatgatacggaaa	ttctc	ag	tat	ttt	ctt	aga	taa	att	cag	gtt	itta	atto	tca	gtt	att	caç	gtga	act	tgt	tta
Exon 18	acagt	aa	aat	tc	tag	agt	cac	act	tco	ctaa	aaat	ato	cat	ttt	tgt	ttt	cad	ctt	tta	agat
Exon 18																				
ttaaagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtgacttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacagtgctgttctcctgtcatcccacagtgctgttctcctgtcatcccacagtgctgttctcctgtcatccctacccacagtgctgtcccctctttccccacacttcatgcattgcttgc																				
ttaaagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtctgtgacttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacagtgctgtctcctgtcatcccacagtgctgtctccctgtcatccctagcccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc	Evon	1 Ω																		
ttaaagcattacattacgtaatcatatacggcagtatgggttaaggtttctgtgtagtct gtgacttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccaca tgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgc tgcttccctctttccccaccccctccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttc ctaatttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttattttttgct tttaaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatattcctagctacaaaattt taattctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgtt taaacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttag  ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D  TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA	EXOII	10												са	act	aaa	aata	aca	aad	caac
gtgacttccatgtcaaaatgttgcacaagccagttgtcagtgacagttgccatcccacacttgctgttctcctgtcatcccacacttgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgcttgc			 a t t		 a t t															
tgctgttctcctgtcatccctagccccatttaagagagatcacacattcatgcattgct tgcttccctctttccccacccctccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagtte ctaatttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttattttttgct ttttaaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaattt taattctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgtt taaacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttag  ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D  TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA																				
tgcttccctctttccccacccctccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttectaatttccccacccccctccttaacctcttgatgtatgagaagaatatgagttectaattttgcatttttattttttgcttttaaaaaatattgaaacaatattttgcattttattttttgcttttaaaaaatattcctagctacaaaatttttaattctcagtatttttaacaatattcagtttttattctcagttattcagacttgttaattctcagttattcagtgacttgtttaacaagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaaatatgcattttttgttttcacttttagataacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttagataatgcattatttgttttcacttttagataacagagaaaataaaaaaaa	grgac		200	acg	cca ~+~	aaa	cor		acc	agu		3 - 7 -	720	19 L9	200	cat		ato	cal	tac
Ctaatttgatccactatttggggattgctaataaagcatttttgcattttatttttttgct ttttaaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaattt taattctcagtatttcttagataaattcagtttttattctcagttattcagtgacttgtt taaacagtggaattctagagtcacacttcctaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttag ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA																				
ttttaaaaataattgatattttaacaatatgaaacaatatattcctagctacaaaattttaattctcagtatttcttagataaatttttaattctcagttattcagtgacttgtttaattctcagttattcagtgacttgtttaacagtggaattctagtgacttgtttaacagtggaattctagagtgacttgttcacttttagaaacagtggaattctagaattctagacttcctaaaaatatgcattttttgttttcacttttagaaacagtgaaacaggaaaatagaaataatgcatttttgttttcacttttagaaacagaaacagaaaaaaatatgcattaaaaaaaa	tgctt	.cc	CLC	CCC	CCC.	cca	CCC	100	CCI	Lac	acci		.yaı	.y.a	LLyc	yac		a		
taattotoagtatttottagataaattoagtttttattotoagttattoagtgacttgttaattotoagtgacttgtttaattotoagtgaattotagtgacttgtttag taaacagtggaattotagagtòacacttootaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttag ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA	ctaat	בב	gai	tcc.	act	att	tgg	gga	מדני	JCC	aaca	aaq	gcat		.cgc	all		a		9
taaacagtggaattotagagtòacacttootaaaatatgcatttttgttttcacttttag ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA	tttta	ıaa	aaı	taa	ttg	ata	ttt	taa	acaa	ata	tgaa	aaca	aaca	acac	בכנ	ctag	JC L	aca	aaa	100
ATATGATACGGAAATTGATAGAAGCAGAAGATCGGCTATAAAAAAGATAATGGAAAGGGA Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAAA	taatt	ct	cag	gta	ttt	ctt	aga	iţaa	aatt	ca	gtti	itta	atto	ctca	gtt	att	ca	gcg	acı	ccgt
Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAA	taaac	ag	tg	gaa	ttc	tag	agt	cac	cact	itc	ctaa	aaa	ato	gcat	ttt	tgt	יבני	tca	CE	CCC
Y D T E I D R S R R S A I K K I M E R D TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAA	ልጥልጥረ	דמנ	'A C (	202	ידעע	ጥርኔ	ТΔС	ם ב	CAC	CAAC	TATO	7666	ראיי	מגמי	AAA	AGAT	ΓΑΑΊ	TGG	AA.	AGGO
TGACACAGCTGCAAAAACACTTGTTCTCTGTGTTTCTGACATAATTTCATTGAGCGCAA																				
		•	•	_	_	٦	1	3	A	11	J	^	_		• •	•	••	-	-	
D T A A K T L V L C V S D I I S L S A N	TGACA	CA	.GC	TGC.	AAA	AAC	ACI	TG	rtc:	CT	GTG	rtt(	CTGA	ACAT	'AA'	CTT	CAT	TGA	(GC	GCA/
			~ x ·	א א כי	حاست	ጥአር	C 3 7	ነጥ አነ	1 N N /	-m x /	ر بر بات بر بات ت	ייעי	- <u>a</u>	ልሞአር	· ( ( ,	: ממ	יסממ	ጥርብ	: ירר	ነጥጥል
TATATCTGAAACTTCTAGCAATAAACTAGTAGTGCAGATACCCAAAAAGTGGCCATTA' ISETSSNKTSSADTQKVAII	- TATAT	CI																		

# Fig.7. (16/22)

መረኒ አ	3.0m	חבר	igi.	TG:(	GTG	GTA'	IGC	TGT	TAA	GGC	CCA	GTT	AGA	ATC	TC	CCC	TCT	TAG	CTGT	
Ε	L	7	2	G		Y			K	Α	Q	į,	D	P	P	i	L	A	V	2739
CTM.	111	מבר:		CAG	ACT	GAC	AGT	TGG	TCA	GAA	GAT	TAT	TCI	TCA	ATG(	GAG	CAG	AAC'	TGGT	
L		N.		R		Т	Λ	G	Q	K	I	I	Ŀ	Н	G	A	E	L	V	2759
000	~ #\~ ·	F	ጥ/ጉ አ.ሳ	اداتات	دسرد	7AC.	א רר	ىلىكىل	ന്ദ്രമ	AGC	ccc	'AGA	ATC	TC	'AT	TGT	TAA	AGg	taaa	
G	S.	P	D	A	C	T	P	L	E	Α	P	Ε	s	L	М	L	K			2777
							<del>-</del>	a	+ = 3		<b>=++</b>	cac	, t + s	aat		tad	ааσ	ttt	taca	
tta	att' aaa:	tgc.	act taa	ctt; ato:	gg L	ada	aac	gat	gct	caa	ttt	ctt	aga	atgi	ac	tga	taa	ttt	tagt	
atai	aaaa	agc.	ata	tto	ttc	aga	cag	tta	aag	ttt	ttg	tgo	agt	ttt	ttg	gga	ggt	cca	gaga	
tct	ttc	ttg	agc	tta	aat	aat	gca	ttt	cca	att	aaa	aag	jcaa	aa	caa	att	tgc	acc	attt	
gat	ttt	ggt	atc	tgt	agc'	ttg	ctg	CCC	tct	tgt	tct	cat ctt	ago	1335	igc:	tat	gat	cag	atcc	
cta	ttc	cac	tot	gga ota	ttag	gag.	aat rra	aac	all tac	ata	gta aca	aas	cto	ttt	tat	cat	att	gaa	taca tggt	
CEC	cadi	tat	505.	aly tati	ctay	acc	tta	cca	ata	ata	.tta	tac	att	cad	jat	tca	ctt	aag	aggt	
aac:	cay	cae	gag	aat																
	,	<i>-</i>																		
<b>5</b>	_ 1	_																		
EXO	n 19	9												ctta	aac	acc	atg	rcca	ggta	
ct:	 tagʻ	 taa	ata	tto	gat	gaa	tat	ttg											gctg	
ctt	tat	cat	tta	ctt	gtt	cca	caa	att	ctt	ago	ttc	caa	aaat	itt	tgg	tga	tac	ctc	attt	
cct	att	ctc	tct	agt	tgc	ctt	tgt	cca	tgt	aga	ttt	ttt	gag	gga	agc	ttg	ggt	aaa	taag	
tgt	att	tta	aac	tat	tat	gtt	taa	ato	gaa	gtt	cct	ttt	ato	ctg'		TCT	aat	aga	aaca atto	
ttt	aaa	tag	cat	caa	gaa	CTE	gta	gca att	gta +++	tad	idCa	ialc	act	cati	gay. ctt.	aay act	aat	ctt	attg ccta	
aga	ctt	Lat ttt	aaa	ata	aat	cac att	ttt	aad.	gca	att	cta	gaa	agaa	atg	aaa	act	ctt	atg	atat	
ctg	taa	tag	aat	tga	ata	cat	att	taa	cta	cta	aat	caa	atat	tat	tta	tta	att	tgt	ccag	
						~~~	~~~	· · · · · ·		mac	ח אידטי	יא ריר	יאר:	y (بارد)	TY:C	شال لا	ناسات	<b>~</b> ₽~	ידכאר	
							CCI P			W	Y Y	T	.AA K	L	G G	F	F	P	TGAC D	2797
-					_							-	-							
CCT	AGA	CCT	TTT	CCT	CTG	CCC	TTA	TCA											TTGT	2017
P	R	P	F	P	L	P	L	S	S	L	F	S	D	G	G	N	V	G	С	2817
ىلىكىت	ር አጥ	ста	<u>አ</u> ጥጥ	ښل لار	ממיי	ACA	GCA	ראכ	יככיו	אדבי	CAC	ata	ato	ato	tat	tct	tga	aac	ttac	
		V					A	Y	P	I	Q	- 5	3	_						2829
					_															
cat	ata	ttt	ctt	tct	ttt	gat	aca	att	aat	tto	jttt	gti	ttg	ttt 	gag	atg	gag	gttt	cggt	
ctc	ttg	ccc	agg	ctg	gag	tgc	aat	ggc	gtg	rato	2000	ggci	cca	arc	cag	cac	acc	tacc	tccc	
999	tat	aag att	tre	ממד	aga	gaa	aac	ay. att	tca	t.ca	atat	tag.	atc.	aga	cta	ato	tco	gaac	ctaa	
gac	ctc	aga	tga	tcc	act	aat	Cto	ago	cto	cca	aaa	gtt	ctg	gga	tta	cag	jato	gtga	agcca	
ctq	tgc	ctg	gcc	tga	tac	aat	taa	actt	gaa	itgt	tat	ati	atg	tga	ctt	ttt	tg	gtgt	gtgt	
aac	aca	tta	tta	cag	tgg	atg	gaç	gaag	gaca	tca	atct	gg	att.	ata	cat	att	tc	gcaa	atgaa	l.
aga	gag	gaa	gaa.	aag	gaa	gca	gca	aaaa	atat	gt	ggag	ggc	cca	aca	aaa	ıgaç	gact	taga	<b>1</b>	
Exo	n 2															. <b>.</b>				
													C	tga	.ccc	tag	jaco stat	CCCC	tcct tatt	•
ÇĘQ	CCC	r ca	rrca	, ccg	りしして		.ayı	-yai	-yyc	وووء	ıaa	ب يوب	-99	9	ر پور	9 6	9			-

tttgatacaattaatttgtttgtttgtttgagatggagtttcggtctcttgcccaggctg gagtgcaatggcgtgatcttggttcactgcagcctcccacctcccgggttcaagtgattc tectgecteagesteteaagtagetgagesaccacacetggetaattttgtatttttggt agagaaggggtttcatcatgttggtcaggstgatctcgaactcctgacctcaggtgatcc TGGATGGAGAAGACATCATCTGGATTATACATATTTCGCAATGAAAGAGAGAAGAAAAAG RMEKTSSGLYIFRNEREEEK GAAGCAGCAAAATATGTGGAGGCCCAACAAAAGAGACTAGAAGCCTTATTCACTAAAATT E A A K Y V E A Q Q K R L E A L F T K I 2869 CAGGAGGAATTTGAAGAACATGAAGgtaaaattagttatatggtacacattgttatttct 2878 QEEFEEHEE aatatgagaacaaagtcttagagactttgaatttaacatttttaatgagtaaattgtttt tattttgagtagtaaattgactttattttttagtatctagggtattcttttttggtgtta gacaaagaatagcaacaagggacagaaatatcaggtctaagccatttgtaatatttttcc tgaattettacetatatgatgtggettttgcatttttgtcatggtagttattagetttca tgtgttattatgcctggaactaggacctattgtggtgtcaattttaatattaaaaatcat ggtgttttgatgtttatatgacataaattttattttttcgtatctcccttttgttgttgc tgaagattttatgtttttctgcatttcctcatgatttatatagatgtaacatgttctata ggacatgtaatttacatgtcctatagaactataagttacatgtcc..... Exon 21 .....atncattatacgaagttatggatcacaccactgcactc cagttatatagtttcttatctttaaatctcccttctttgggtgttttatgcttggttctt tagttttagttgcttttgaatttacagtttagtgaattaataatccttttgttttcttag AAAACACAACAAAACCATATTTACCATCACGTGCACTAACAAGACAGCAAGTTCGTGCTT N T T K P Y L P S R A L T R Q Q V R A L 2898 TGCAAGATGGTGCAGAGCTTTATGAAGCAGTGAAGAATGCAGCAGACCCAGCTTACCTTG Q D G A E L Y E A V K N A A D P A Y L E 2918 tttanactctctggccatcacaggaaggaatatgttgaaatgctgcatttctccaaaagg gatntgttcatttctgggattttccagtgatgttgcccagac...... Exon 22 .....gtatctactatttcaaagtt  ${\tt aatggaattatactcctggggctaagaatgagggttctagggccaacctctactacctat}$ gtggcttgtgcaaattagttgtcccctttgtgcctcagttttacctacaacacagaaaca atgatattacctaccccatggactgttgtgaagattaaatgaattagtacatttactaca  ${\tt catagatctatttctcaaaataatgagcattcagatattagccatctgtaatgtagttgg}$ tgatgattatgattattagagtacatttataattggaggatcatttttgccgtagggaaa tagaattattaatagtttgaggcacctgagaatattatgtgagaaactgattacattaac  ${\tt cacacccttaagatgagctctaattttgttgtatttgtcctgtttaaagccatctagtta}$ caatagatggaacttttttgttctgattgctttttattccaatatcttaaatggtcacag

## Fig.7. (18/22)

GGTTA	لتتن	CAC	TGA	.AGA	.GCF	GTI	CAAC	GAG	CCT	TGA	A.A.T	'AAT	rca	CAC	GC	ΆA.	AT(	377	'GA	ATG.	ΑТ	
G Y	F	ŝ	Ξ	Ε	Q	L	R	A	L		1	N	Н	R	Q	} !	M.	L	N	D		2938
AAGAA	ACA	AGC	TCA	GAT	CCA	GT	rgg?	۱ÄÄ	TTA	.GG?	<b>\</b> AG	GC	CAT	GG	AT	'CT'	GC1	TGA	AC.	AAA.	AG	
	Ş		Q	Ι		۵						A	M	Ε	S		A	Ε	Q	K		2958
GAACA	AGG	ناست	ATC	AAC	GGA	TGI	CAC	`AA	CCG	TG:	rgg	AAC	ETT	GCC	TA	TT.	GT	AAC	CT	ATT	CA	
E Q	G	L	S	R	D	V	Т	T				K	L	R	Ξ		V	S	Y	S	-	2978
AAAAA	AGA					rtaa	igtā	atg	taa	ato	gct	ttç	gtt	ttt	at	ca	gt:	tt	ati	taa	ct	
K K	Ε	K	כ	S	V																	2985
taaaa	aat	gac	ctt	act	aac	aaa	ato	jat	tat	aaa	atc	cag	gat	aaa	ıgt	ata	aaa	agt	tag	gtti	ta	
tatca																						
tattt																						
tttct acaga																						
gaaag																						
caaac																						
tatgt																						
Exon	23																					
													. c	tac	rtt	aca	aat	aq	ato	gaa	ac	
tttt																						
aagag																						
agato		-	-																			
caagg		_							-													
attca		_		_		_	_				_											
tacta aaatc			_				_			_												
acaaa				_			_	_				_	-	-		_				_		
TTATA I						'CCA P	TCA S	TC: S	AGA D	TTI L	'AT. Y			CTG L	TT. L	AA( T	CAC E		.GG? G	AAAC K		3005
_	L .	3	1	VV	K	r	3	3	ט	L	1	-		_		_	1	-	G	K	11	5005
GATAC	AGA	TTA	TAT	CAT	CTT	'GCA	ACI	TC	AAA	ATC	TA	AAA	GT.	AAA	TC'	TG	\A.	AGA	GC1	DAA1	CA	
						A	T	S	K	S	K			K	s	Ε			Α	N		3025
TACAG															gt	aca	aaa	CC	ttt	cat	t	
Q	L	A	A	T	K	K	T	Q	Y	Q	Q	I	٠ .	P								3039
gtaat	ttt	tca	atir	tta	апа	agt	act	tai	tta	att	ta	tan	iaa	ter	.cc	ata	ato	ıtt	gaa	atti	t.	
tgttt																						
ccctt																						
taata																						
tttta																						
ccagt																						
ttttt															_			_				
tagto	tgt	gta	CEE	aat	ctt	ata	gaa	at	tgt	cct	ta	att	tt.	att	tt	ct	gca	aat	tta	atgi	ī t	

				•	_					_	52	2									
Exo	n 2.	4		ıg	.7	. (1	9/2	22)													
																				atq	
	gati																				
	atc																				
cca.	caaa	agaç	gata	aat	ata	aaa	gaç	ga	tct	gta	ttt	at:	tt	gaa	aca	aa	ıca	tt	taa	ato	gat
aat	cact	tto:	ttc	cat	tgc	atc	ttt	ct	cat	ctt	tct	CC	aaa	cag	tta	ta	ct	ga	gta	tt	tgg
cgt	cca:	cca:	ccas	gat	tta	tat	tct	ct	gtt	aac	aga	ago	gaa	aga	gat	ac	ag	aa	ttt	ato	cat
ctt																					
aaaa																					
ataa																					
	,	,	_	-			_				-	_			-						
GTT	TCAC	GATO	JAA	ATT'	TTA	TTT	CAC														
V S	S I	) E	Ξ :	I :	L	F	Q	I	Y	Q	P	R	E	P	L	1	Н	F	S	5 F	<
TTT		- n mc	7036	720	<b></b>	C 1 C	~~ ~	mer	ירוחני	יייי	тс <b>х</b>	CC		× ~ ~	ת איד <i>י</i>	יתי אידי	<b>CC</b>	א תיי	-	ייייי	
FI	L [	) I		)	F (	Q	P	S	С	S	Ε	V	D	L	I		G	F	V	′ \	J
TCT	ىمىشت	itar:	ΙΔΑΙ	ΔΔΙ	וב רב	Gat.	aat	aca	aca	ata	tad	tta	ar	. t t	ttt	ta	tt	gai	ttc	tr	ta.
		J				gg ci		500			9							J			
٠ ر	٠ ،	, [		. `	٠ ١	J															
aaaa	aaca	atto	itct	tt	taaa	aat	ctc	tta	atga	att	agt	tac	rage	cta	сса	at	ta	aca	aaa	ttt	ac
tago																					
ttct																					
ttta																					
gtat																					-
cact																					
tttt																					
ntca	19CC	,cac	.rrgc	ua	3				Jags	<b>J</b> C C.	iani	acc	а.			• •	• •	• • •	· · ·	• • •	• •
_																					
Exor	1 25	1																	. <b></b>		
		• • •		• • •																	
ttgc																					
tcat																					
taca	aga	iaat	.ggg	gatt	act	rgg	gtg	caa	aagg	gta	aat	gga	tat	gt	gtc	ţτ	tg	cta	agg	tat	tg
ccaa	att	tat	.ctc	caç	gaaa	atc	ttg	cac	aaa	atc	tgt	act	.cct	gt	tag	ca	ate	gtç	gtg	cgt	at
acct	gct	.tac	:cac	ato	gaco	ctca	agt	aaa	aga	aat	gtg	ttg	tca	ta	ttg	gt	at	tga	aaa	ttt	ta
gcac	:tgt	.aag	rcaa	cag	ggto	cati	ttt	gga	aaaa	acc	tga	gct	tto	gc	caa	at	tca	ago	cta	ttt	tg
attt	gct	.ttt	att	att	ago	cata	ata	cca	aaaa	ata	aat	agg	cat	at	tag	ag	tt	tcc	ctt	tct	tg
cato																					
	n						no-	<b>.</b>			<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>		·							
	Α	٢	r	V	Y	بذ	5	i.	) b	٠ ،	~	ĭ	ſΑ	L	L	A	•	L	K	r	W
						מרמי	ተጥ ል	מ חיד	ACC	المال	ית בר	ביצדע	:ጥጥ ፤	יייב	יהרי	TC/	מכ	AGC	ממי	CCŦ	·رر
	מממי	ССТ	מ בידי	TCZ	1 ( - / - /					-											
L GGAT							7	T.				-1	_	_	^	^		ر	TA		
L GGAT	raga D						I	K	1												Q
L GGAT I	D	L	N	Ε	D	I						TTA	<b>.TT</b> 1	'GC'	rgg.	AG.	ΑT	L·L·I	TC	TGT	_
L GGAT I AGTO	D	L SACC	N AGA	E ATO	D CA	I AATO	CAG	GCC	TTC	TT.	ACT'										GT
L GGAT I AGTO W	D GCG R	L SACC P	N AGA E	E ATO S	D CCA# K	I AATO S	CAG G	GCC L	TTC	TT.	ACT'	L	F	Α	G	D	1	₹	S	٧	GT F
GGAT I AGTO W	D GCG R CTGC	L SACC P TAG	N AGA E TCC	E ATO S	D CCA# K AAG#	I AAT( S AGG(	CAG G GCC	GCC L ACT	TTC	TT.	ACT' I	L ACA	F TTC	A AA	G CAA	D AA'	I TG	Aa <i>i</i>	S AAA	V TAC	GT F
GGAT I AGTO W	D GCG R	L SACC P TAG	N AGA E TCC	E ATO S	D CCA# K AAG#	I AAT( S AGG(	CAG G GCC	GCC L ACT	TTC	TT.	ACT' I	L ACA	F TTC	A AA	G CAA	D AA'	I TG	Aa <i>i</i>	S AAA	V TAC	GT F
GGAT I AGTO W TTTO	D GGCG R CTGC A	L FACC P CTAG	N AGA E TCC P	E ATO S IAAA K	D CCAA K K AAGA E	I AATG S AGGG G	CAG G GCC H	GCC L ACT F	TTTC	CAA(	ACT T GAG	L ACA T	F .TTC F	A CAA N	G CAA K	D AA' M	I TG2 1	F AAZ K	S AAA N	V TAC T	GT F :TG
GGAT I AGTO W	D GGCG R CTGC A	L FACC P CTAG	N AGA E TCC P	E ATO S IAAA K	D CCAA K K AAGA E	I AATG S AGGG G	CAG G GCC H	GCC L ACT F	TTTC	CAA(	ACT T GAG	L ACA T	F .TTC F	A CAA N	G CAA K	D AA' M	I TG2 1	F AAZ K	S AAA N	V TAC T	GT F :TG

## Fig.7. (20/22)

ccagtatcaaggaaatagcttttatacaaattggatagttgaggtagtatgtgaggtaaa gtttaatcatattaattgcccatgaacctcaggagatgggggaatggggaaatgaccag cagctagaaagagaagaatgacttgaagggaaatgagttaggagaaattgtgagaaaggat gttcagaaatgcagactttgtaagcaaactggaaattggttacaagaataatatgagtta tctgtggtttgcagcagtcagcagtgtattagttaataatatagagcttacattaaactccatatctagtgttttata:agattatatttcttttgacttgatttaatcccagatataattatttccctagactgt......

Ex	on	2	6																		- <del>-</del> -		٠,٠		~+		<b>*</b>	2555	
											٠.	• •	•							. [. ⊢ ⊢.	aci	.cg	a (	ca	gL	ب ر	gug:	attt	
ct	ca	ag	ca	ac	aç	gt t	: =	.ca	tg	ta	ıgt		a	acc	ta	ca	aa c+	220	20	ا ما د د	-aa	20	+:			te	gya.	acag	
ac	gt	ga	gg	ta	ıgç	jtg	уa	gg	ca	at	בככ	יבינ בבי		30 t	. L L l	20	24	aat	- C	2a	ayo	ay	a		ca.	at		gatg tcca	
tg.	ag.	at	ga	tt	.cc	cca	ıg	Ct	at		lag	) L c	191	-aa	+ ~ :	29 2 t	ay ta	22	- P	aa.	ato	.ga	30	ran	ıaa	a	atc	tcca tctt	
gc.		ca 	at	_ C	aç	jau	- C	al	at at	y =		- ~ •	\ +	-9¢	to	2 C	cu	cto			ato	ac	C t	ac	at	5 °	70C	tctt ctaa	
		CC 	ag	at • •	ac	ac	-a	,La ++	.C.C	· - =			، ب م ج •	-y-	to	70	ca	tai		ta.	aca	at	t.c	aat	at	Cá	aca	ttta	
ati	ca ~=	- L	ga	ca	1 C L	-95	- ⊢	. L. L	.cy	ac	ita		a.	300	++1	99 FF	ca			ta:	ctt	tt	aa	aac	ga	aa	ata	cttt	
gg	9 C	しし		ca +∍	101	_ C (	- ← - +	. L L		95	, c c	- m	a	4 t t	tal	ta.	aa	ac.	age	ct.	ttt	cc	ac	s	at	τt	ttc	ttag	
Ly	ya	aa	Ca	Ca	iac	100	ıc	. <b>9</b> c	99	9.		-91						90.	-9		•							J	
י ב ב	י ביד	TIT	'GA	د ۲	ιTZ	۱ ۲	rT	יתי	CA	Αĵ	'GA	\AC	GCA	AGA	AA	AC.	AA	GC	ΓT.	AT	GCA	TA	T	ACI	GC.	A7	rgc.	AAAT	
N.	I		D	ı. I		L		C	N		Ε		1		N		K			M	Н	I		L	Н		Α	N	31
••	•		_																										
GA'	TC	CC	'AA	GI	GC	GTO	C	:AC	CC	CI	AAC	T	\A.	AGA	CT	GT.	AC	TT(	CA	GG	GCC	GT	'A(	CAC	TG	C7	rca.	AATC	
D	Р		K			S		Т	F		Т		(		С		Т	S		G	P		•	T	Α			I	32
ΑT	TC	CI	GG	TA	AC?	4GC	GΑ	LΑΑ	CA	AC	GC7	TT(	T	Ggt	aaq	gt	ta	atq	gt	aa.	act	ca	aç	gga	at	at	ita	taag	
I	Ρ		G	1		G		N	K		L	I	_																32
aa	gt	at	at	at	g	gaç	Jg	CC	at	C	jta	ata	ati	tct	gt!	tg	ta	ta	CC	ta	gta	ıaa	C	atç	gt	aa	aaa	tgta	
at	ta	aa	ct	ta	at	i t a	ag	ıaa	aa	t	gto	ggt	:t	gtt	at	gt	gg	ct:	CC	tg	taa	ıgt	.a1	tag	ICC	a t	5 C C	agaa	
at	tt	ta	tt	τā	tt	cga	aa	ıgc	aa	g	ata	ato	gaa	aac	tc	tg	gg	tg	ca	ca	CCI	tc	C	aaa	ıca	g	gcg.	cttt	
са	tt	ta	ca	tç	jtç	gat	t.	.ga	ıaa	aç	gto	gti	i t '	ttt	gc	ca	ככ	ta	ככ	tc	act	gt	. C (	CCā	ıca	C &	aac 	tagg	
gt	tg	tt	tc	ta	aaç	gc:	-g	įtt	tg	T C	aaç	gCI	g'	: t t	.ct	aa 	gc 	ca	ττ ~-	ta -~	agt	.gg	L 1	cac	idi	~	aca	gtag	
at	gc	aa	lat	Сĉ	aaq	gct	ca	ıaa	gt	Ct	בבי	:aa	a C i	att	.gg	CT 	aa	cg:	gc	tg aa	act	.00	. i. c	aac	ıca	g	-la	atac	
tt	gc	ta	ag	g	j Ca	ato	ct	at	at	. C &	aac	] [ (	ca'		aa	TC 		ca	la na	ac 	aa(	- <del>-</del> -	. L (	acç	Jay	a	caa	aacc	
ta	ag	tc	ct	Cā	ac i	C C a	aa	ıca	נככ	.gı	CC	aa	a	ggu		Lt	gg	aa	ac	сg	aci		.a	• • •	• •	•			
_		_																											
Ex	on	2	2.7																						t	aa	atc	tgtt	
aa	ta	at	aa	aa	aaa	aca	aa	aaa	ga	i t 1	taa	aa	gc.	ata	ag	tg	ac	gt	cc	cc	tac	cct	C	ctt				cttt	
<b></b>																												rtaaa	

aataataaaaacaaaagattaaagcataagtgacgtcccctacctccttttttatcttt tactgtgattattcttcatcttccttccttttcatgtcattttatatgttcttatgtaaa attactttcatctagaataggaataatgtgaactgaaatcacctaacctattaggagtta ggggagggagactgtgtgtaatatttgcgtgcttaaatatttcaatgaaaagttacttt gatttagttttttatgttactacataattatgataggctacgttttcatttttttatcag

ATGTCTTCTCCTAATTGTGAGATATTATCAAAGTCCTTTATCACTTTGTATGGCCAAA
M S S P N C E I Y Y Q S P L S L C M A K 3236

AGGAAGTCTGTTTCCACACCTGTCTCAGCCCAGATGACTTCAAAGTCTTGTAAAGGGGAG
R K S V S T P V S A Q M T S K S C K G E 3256

## Fig.7. (21/22)

		~ x ~	TC	D.O. 3.	~ ~ x	* * */	O 5 5.		Caa	A 2 A:	242	AAG.	AGC	أشبك	GA	الماليات	CTT	GAG	TAGA	
AA. K	AGA E	JA." I		D C		K K	N Sww	3	K	K	R	R.	A	L	D			S		3276
	300	-~-	2.000		200	مك	TAG'	بال ل	CAT	TTG	TAC	ATT'	TGT	ITC'	rcc	GGC	TGC.	ACA	GAAG	
		<u>.</u>			P				I			F					A		K	3296
~~	العامل الا	ምር አ <i>ረ</i>		c	a a cu	G A G	ے سرا	عت.	CAC	CAA	АТА	CGA.	AAC	ACC:	CAT	AAA	GAA	AAA.	AGAA	
			P			S	C		7		Y	E	T	P	I	K		K	E	3316
CT.	~ ~ ~ ~	بالبات	T-C-	ኮሮ አ	C 75 TV	CAC	TCC	ست Σ	מ מידי	ДДД	тта	CAA	TGA	AAT	rrc'	TCT	TTT	GGA	AAGT	
-							P	F	K	K	F	N	E	I	S	L	L	E	S	3336
L	N	S	2	·Ĵ	М	<u>-</u>	P	Ē	Λ	Λ	L	TA	_	_	ی	٥	_	_	_	3330
		–						<b>.</b>	א מיומי	~ ~ ~	* * *	m x C	-C N	אככי	بالمالية	ل ل	CTC	TYCC'	ע ייייעד	
AA'																			TTCA	2256
N	S	I	Α	D	Ε	Ε	L	A	Ŀ	Ι	N	T	Q	A	L	L	5	G	S	3356
AC.	AGG.	AGA	<b>LAAA</b>	ACA	ATT'	TAT	ATC'	TGT	CAG	TGA	ATC	CAC'	TAG	GAC'	rgc'	rcc	CAC	CAG	TTCA	
$\mathbf{T}$	G	Ε	K	Q	F	I	S	V	S	Ε	S	T	R	T	Α	Ρ	T	S	S	3376
GA	AGA'	тта	тстс	AG.	ACT	GAA	ACG.	ACG	TTG	TAC	TAC	ATC'	TCT	GAT(	CAA	AGA	ACA	GGA	GAGT	
E	D		L		L		R		С	Т	т	S	L	I	K		0	Ε	S	3396
_		٠	_	• •	_	••	• •	••	•								_			
TC.	~~ > .	~~~	~ > ~ ~	- X C	CCN	א רי א	יבות א	TC A	<u>م</u> م	מממ	ממיד	CCA	202	CAC.	יידע	ראכ	AAC	TAA	AAAA	
							_					_	D	T	I	T	T	K	K	3416
5	Q	A	S	T	E	E	С	Ε	K	N	K	Q	ט	1	+	1	-	1	10	7470
																	<b>-</b>		<b>7</b> 00 3 00	
TA'	TAT	CTA	AGC	ATT	TGC.	AAA(	GGC	GAC	AAT	AAA	T"I'A	THG.	ACG	CTT.	AAC	_'I"I"	TCC.	AGT"	TAT	2410
Y	I	ST	OP																	3418
AA	GAC'	TGG.	AATA	ATA	ATT'	TCA	AAC	CAC	ACA	ATT	GTA	CTT.	ATG'	TTG	CAC	TAA	GAG	CAA	AGAA	
AT'	TAG	TTT(	CAA	ATT	TAC	CTC	AGC	GTT	TGT	GTA	TCG	GGC.	AAA	AAT	CGT'	TTT	GCC	CGA'	TTCC	
• • • •																				
CT.	ינואט ע	~~~	מתית מ	ىلىن	ጥጥር	ر بست	CAC	عبت	САТ	ים תכי	ጥጥል	ΔΔΔ	CTA.	ተ ፈ	зта.	ል ጥ <b>ጥ</b>	тат	TAA	CTAA	
GI.	UTT.	331.	יייייי	- + -	110	C 1 1 '	CHO	110	CHI											
<b></b>				· —	<del>m</del> mm	~~~	TC 3.	CCT		·#CC	CTC	λ TC:	CCT	מידי	א ידירי	~C A	202	ملحك	TGAG	
TC.	AAG.	AAA	AACA	AIC	1.1.1.	كالال	i GA	1 کی	رابان	166		AIG	CCI	GIA	MIC.	- CA	лсл	C 1 1	IGAG	
														~~ .		<b>.</b>	~~.		m	
AA	GCT	GAG(	GTG	GGA	GGA	GTG	CTT	GAG	GCC	AGG	AGT	TCA	AGA	CCA	نات	IGG	GÇA	ACA.	TAGG	
GA	GAC	CCC	CAT	CTT	TAC	AAA	GAA	AAA	AAA	AAG	GGG	AAA	AGA	AAA	TCT	TTT	AAA	TCT'	TTGG	
AT'	TTG.	ATC.	ACT	ACA	AGT	ATT.	ATT	TTA	CAA	GTG	AAA	TAA	AÇA	TAC	CAT	TTT	CTT	TTA	GATT	
GΤ	GTC	ATT.	AAA	TGG	AAT	GAG	GTC	TCT	TAG	TAC	AGT	TAT	$ ext{TTT}$	GAT	GCA	GAT	AAT	TCC'	TTTT	
0.	010	• • • •				<b></b>	•••													
200	നനന	× C C	יי א מיי	יים איים	<del>.</del>	300	CCA	ጥጥጥ	سسب	ע טעא	CAG	ርጥል	аст	$C \Delta C$	ጥልጥ	222	מדמ	СТТ	CTCC	
AG	1"1"1.	AGC	IAC.	iAi	111	AGG	GGA	111	111	IIA	UAU.	GIA	AC I	CAC	TUT	ممن		.GII	CICC	
																	~~.			
TT.	AAT	GCA.	AAT	ATG	TTG	GTT	CTG	CTA	TAG	TTC	CAT	CCT	ĢTT	CAA	AAG	TCA	Aفی.	IGA	ATAT	
GA	AGA	GTG	GTG'	TTT	CCT	TTT	GAG	CAA	TTC	TTC	ATC	CTT	AAG	TCA	GCA	TGA	ATT	AAT.	GAAA	
AA	TAG	AAC	CCT	CAG	TGT	'AAC'	TCT	AAT	TCC	TTT	TTA	CTA	TTC	CAG	TGT	GAT	CTC	TGA	AATT	
_		•																		
AA	ATT	ACT	TCA	ACT	'AAA	AAT	TCA	AAT	'ACT	TTA	AAT	'CAG	AAG	ATT	TCA	TAG	TTA	TTA	TTAT	
							1				• •							_		

## Fig.7. (22/22)

TTTTTTTTcaacaaaatggtcatccaaactcaaacttgagaaaatatcttgctttcaaat

tggcactgattctgcctgctttatttttagcgctatcacaggacccagagcctatgccct tttaaacttaccacaaaagcagaagattaattcaatttaagatgatactctcatttgtta cgtccttttttttttttttggagatggagtcttgctttgtcgcccatgctggagtgcag tggcatgatcctggctcactgcagcctccacttcccgggttcaagtaattctcccacctc  ${\tt aagcctccctagtagctgggattacagggacgcaccaccatgcccagctaatttttgcat}$ ttttagtagagactgggttttaccatgttggccaagctggtctcaaactcctgatgtcag gtgatccatctgcctcagcctcccaaagtgctgggattataggcgtgagccactgtgccc ggccaatatttgttactttcttaggtttaatagagaaaagggataaaacatttctaactg ggagttaatagcatggagaaggtcttaaatcagatgttttaatgccttaaatgtctgtat aatatcatgttttcaaatctaattataaatacgtttaaagccaagaataaatcttttaaa aaattgacttgtttccttccataactctgagccatgatttttctgttctgtaaaaagcat taacaaaattgtctattttgctactccctgtaacttaagtattctgcaagtcttattaat gagacttgttttgtttctaaaacagtttggttttcacatcctaattttgcagtgatccac tctagaacaaggaaataaaacttgggtttcaaacaggagaacagaaaaattacaagaat ttaaccttttcttttttgaatccttggtacaactgctattgtctgttctcatgtagaaca agctacatgaaacaaaatatgaagcttgagtatatgtgcatattatcccctcaaaagtga caatttaatgactacaaagtcaacatactgcatcataagggataatggtaaaaatttgtg ttatttattcagcaatcatttaatgagaccctattgcccataaagagcatttgccagttc tatgaatgatgcaaacagcgaacacaatacaagtcaatattgggtgttcaaagagttaca caaatcagaagccatgggagttgaaaaacagatcacttctacaggggataaagttgatgg catttaatcaatttttatggtttacaaaccaaatatttcaggggtcagctagggaaagaa gagacattaaataggccaggaaactattctttagagctctagaaaagttatgtaacccag agccacttctccatagtggtcactcacttaacccaagtgagcca......

Fig.8. (1/4)

PRIMERS
SSCP
BRCAZ

EXON	PRIMER F	PRIMER R	SIZE(bp)	CON
1				
2	CTCAGTCACATAATGGAAT	ACACTGTGACGTACTGGGTTTTT	256	TD60-50
3	TCTGGGTCACAAATTTGTCTGTCA	TTCCTAGTTTGTAGTTCTCCCCAGTC	356	TD60 50
4	AGAATGCAAATTTATAATCCAGAGTA	AATCAGATTCATCTTTATAGAACAAA	249	TD60 50
5	AACAATTTATATGAATGAGAATC	AATTGTTAAGTTTTTATTTA	220	TD55-45
9	CCACAAAGAGATAAGTCAGGTA	TGTAAATCTCAGGGCAAAGGTA	234	TD55-45
7	TAAGTGAAATAAAGAGTGAA	AACAGAAGTATTAGAGATGAC	275	TD55 45
8	AATAGTAGATGTGCTTTTTGA	ACATATAGGACCAGGTTTAGAGAC	285	TD60-50
6	GTTCAACTAAACAGAGGACT	CTAGTGATTTTAAACTATAATTTTTG	164	TD68-60
10A	TATAAAATATTAATGTGCTTCTGTT	AAAGGGCTTCTGATTTGCTAC	374	TD55 45
10A	TATAAAATATTAATGTGCTTCTGTT	AAAGGCCTTCTGATTTGCTAC		374

## Fig.8. (2/4)

108	ATCTGAAGTGGAACCAAATGATAC	ACGTGGCAAAGAATTCTCTGAAGTAA	270	TD60 50
10C	TTTCAGAAAAGACCTATTAGACA	CTTTTTGATACCCTGAAATGAAGAAG	260	rD60 50
10D	TAAAAGCAGGCAATATCTGGAACTTCT	GTGGATATTAAACCTGCATTCTTCAA	280	TD60 50
10E	TATGTCCAAATTTAATTGATAAT	AAACACAGAAGGAATCGTCATC	320	TD55-45
11A	GATGGTACTTTAATTTTGTCACTTTG	TTCCTTATTACATTTTGCTTCTTTAT	220	TD55 45
118		TTTCATGATCATATAAAAGANT	300	TD55-45
11C	CAAAAGTGGAATACAGTGATAC	ATAATTTTCATTTAAAGCACATACAT	250	TD60-50
110	TCTAGAGGCAAAGAATCATA	TCATTGTCTGAGAAAGTTC	305	TD55 45
11E	TTCAAAAATAACTGTCAATCC	GTTGCTTGTTTATCACCTGT	230	TD60-50
11F	AACCCATTTTCAAGAACTCTACCA	CTGAAGCTACCTCCAAAACTGTG	274	TD60-50
116	ACAAATGGGCAGGACTCTTAGG	CCTGCTTGGAAATAACATCTG	300	. 1
111	AGTTGTTTCTGATTGTAAAAATAGTC	GCTGCTGTCTACCTGACCAA	310	TD60 50
111	GATGCTGATCTTCATGTCATAA	TACCTCTGCAGAAGTTTCCTCACTA	300	TD60 50
113		TATCAGTTGGCATTTATTTTTTTT	237	TD60-50
11X	CTTCAAGTAAATGTCATGATTCTGTC	CTGGCAGCAGTATATTTGTTATCT	202	TD60-50
111	ATTACTGAAATTACAAGAGAAATA	AAAAAGTTAAATCTGACTCAAATCT	244	TD60 50
11M	TTTATGAAGGAGGAAACACTCA	TTCAGAATTTAAGGAAAAGTTATGC	282	TD60 50
11N	AAAAATATTAGTGTCGCCAAAGAG	TGTATGAAAACCCAACAGAGTAGG	278	TD60-50
110	GTTAAACACAAAATACTGAAAG	CATTGATGGCTAAAACTGGTG	233	TD60-50
11P	TCATACAGCTAGCGGGAAAAA	TGCCACCACTCTCAATAG	265	TD60-50
110	CTGCCCCAAAGTGTAAAGAAAT	AATGACTGAATAAGGGGACTGAT	230	- 1 1
118	GTCCTGCAACTTGTTACAC	GATITITIGICATITITICAGC	230	TD60 50
118	AACCAGAAAGAATAAATACT	TCCTCAACGCAAATATCTTCAT	334	
11T	TYTCCAAAGTAATATCCAATGTA	ATTITIGATITATICICGITIGIT	291	TD55 45
110	AAGACATATTTACAGACAGT	TGAAGCTTCCCTATACTACAT	300	TD60-50
110	CACCTTGTGATGTTAGTTTG	TTGGGATATTAAATGTTCTGGAGTA	350	TD60-50
31.	AAAGTAACGAACATTCAGACCA	CTGGGTTTCTCTTATCAACNCGA	310	TD60-50
11x	AGTCTTCACTATTCACCTACG	GTGAGACTTTGGTTCCTAAT	280	TD60-50
117	TTCAACAAGACAAACAGT	TGTCAGTTCATCTTCCATAAA	270	TD60-50
112	TTACTCCAAAGATTCAGAAAACTAC	AGCATACCAAGTCTACTGAATAAAC	290	TD60 50

Fig.8. (3/4)

12	AGGTCACTATTTGTTGTAAG	AGTGGCTCATGTCTAAT	358	TD60 50
13	TAAAGCCTATAATTGTCTCA	CTTCTTAACGTTAGTGTCATT	271	TD55 45
				- 1
14A	ATGTAGCAAATGAGGGTCTG	GTCTGCCTGTAGTAATCAAGTGT	289	TD60 50
14B	CTTCAAGCAATTTAGCAGTTTCAG	TGCTGCTTGATTGGAGTTGTT	292	TD55-45
14C	TATTAACTTGGAGGAAAACAGACA	CAAAGGGGAAAACCATCAG	250	TD60 50
15	GGCCAGGGGTTGTGCTTTTT	AGGATACTAGTTAATGAAATA	314	TD60.50
16	TTTGGTAAATTCAGTTTTTGGTTT	AACACACATCTTTTGCATAGA	330	TD60 50
17	CAGAGAATAGTTGTTGAA	AGAAACCTTAACCCATACTGC	306	TD60-50
18A	ATTCAGTTTTTATTCTCAGTTATTC	ACCACCCATCTGTAAGTTCA	296	TD60-50
18B	ATCTGAAACTTCTAGCAATAA	TTTAACTGAATCAATGACTG	281	TD60-50
19	AAGTGAATATTTTAAGGCAGTT	TATATGGTAAGTTTCAAGAAT	296	TD60-50
20	CACTGTGCCTGGCCTGATAC	ATGTTAAATTCAAAGTCTCTA	296	TD60-50
21	GGGTGTTTTATGCTTGGTTCT	CATTICAACATATICCTITCCTG	304	TD60-50
22	TTTTGTTCTGATTGCTTTTTTTTTC	AATCATTTTGTTAGTAAGGTCAT	314	TD60-50
23	ACTITCTTTCCATTGCATCTTTCTCA	AAAACAAAACAAAATTCAACATA	290	rD60-50
24	CAGTTTTGATAAGTGCTTGTT	AGCTCCAACTAATCATAAGA	290	TD60-50
25A	TAAAATTCATCTAACACATCTAT	ACCTCAACAGTATTTTTCATT	302	TD55-45
25B	AATCCCAAATCAGGCCTTCTTACTT	ATTICCCCATICCCCCATCT	283	TD60-50

Fig.8. (4/4)

			l	1 V V V
36	LAACCAAATACTTTTGGAAACATAA	TTTACTAGGTATACAACAGAA	299	TD55-45
0.7	ANGORANI I TOTAL T			
			27.7	
ALC	TACCACTTACCCCACACACTCTCT	TTTCTCCCCTTTACAAGACT'T'IGAAG	727	06-0901
2 7	Indone in coordinate in the contract in the co		100	
270	THEFT	TTTTTAAATGGAGTCATCTGAGGAGA	587	05 - 09(1)
7 7	I I O I I O I I O I I I I I I I I I I I		01.0	O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
220	TO A DOOD A THIRT A COLOR OF A COLOR A COLOR A	CAACGTCGTTTCAGTCTGAGATAATC	7/7	00-0001
7/7	AACCOUNT TO ACCOUNT TO ACCOUNT			
27.0	A CONCADA DA DA DA DA TATA TATA TATA TATA TAT	GTGGTTTGAAATTATATTCCAGTCTT	1 264	ne nadi.
7 7	ACCACCACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACAC			

BRCA2 PIT primers

Exon	Primers	PTT primer sequence	Size
01	JAD20F CAAAGACCACATTGGAAAGTC * JAD20R GCAAATGTAAGTGGTGCTTC	PITH2 GAAACAGTTGTAGATACCTCTGAAGA	1kb approx. 37kd
Ξ	JADS3F GATGGTACTTTAATTTTTGTCAC * JADI3R AAATGACTCTTTGGCGACAC	PTTD2 GAITCTGAAGAACCAACTTTGTCC	2.4kb Chr. gprox. 89kd
=	JADI2F AGATTTTGAGACTTCTGATAC * JADIR AGCATACCAAGTCTACTGAATAAAC	PTTA GACATTCTAAG1TATGAGGA	2 4kb approx. 89kd
27	JAD43F ACATAATTATGATAGGCTACG  x JAD45R AAGCGTCAATAATTTATTGTC	PTTJ TCTTCTCCTAATTGTGAGATA	0 6kb арргох. 22kd

	45/5%	?	
82 71 107 3 3 51 99	191 180 214 3 159 205	296 290 323 3 269 314	401 401 433 33 375 422
CS - NACS - NIP - Sb	-VEYSDISFQSQKSPLYDHENTSTLILTPSSKOVI.SNIJMISRGKESYRMSEDGIKCENYESDFELTRNI PMEKNODI CALSENSKRWELL PPEKY ITVASJESVKVOFNO 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130	TNLRVIQKOQEEITLISKITVNPOSEELFPONENNFYCVTNERNNPALCAYIKELJETDLTCVNCPILLANSTMAVDCEDICOKQAAQUSIKGOLLSSALVHIN AEENRANS  210 210 210 310 310 310 310 310 310 310 310 310 3	KOHLAMILOCOLKSDISLNIKSCARSDYMCKAWGLLDPISNHSFCKSFKTKSNÆRINGSBANIKKSKMFTKDIEBOYPTSLACVETVNTLALANDAG SKDFQ  140 130 130 130 130 130 130 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14
HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO

832 998 242

VARAEETFHINTSWIGSTVN - KRSOK IKOPDVFDLSFIGSAGGONIRVSKESLAKAVNFFDEKCTEDEIANFFDGSGELLFGINIUKINI SSHK -- ETDSDKADLAGS VARAEETCY IOPSDKEDLPSGWEDAROPN -- 1 SFQTRSGGOVRVSEESLSKSAN ILAQ -- VIDES I ISSDSLASKFHOGINANGAGISHRK -- ETTSTKKVFEER IMPAEETC - MISSDXKQLPSDKAEDNIKEEN -- 1 SFQTRSGGONTRVSKESLAKSVNIFAR -- ETDELTVI SDSLASKI ILAGINGVØHTSGHK -- KALSI KKVFEEN

VARAQEACHANTSNIRQQLTATKTEQNIKDFETSDTFFQTASGANISVAKESFNKTVNFFDQK--PEELINFS--LINSELHSDIRANAMDILLSYE--ETDTVAHKILAGS VVKAQETCHINTSNAQQLINTKTEQNIKDFETFDI SFQTASGANI SVIKESFNKTVNFFDPK--PEELHNFS--LNSKLHSDIRRANOMDILSHE--ETDTVKNKLLKES VARAEETSINTIMSARQQUTA-NTQNIKDFDTFYLSFQTASBUNIRVSRESLINKARSLLNQKATEÆELANFSDSIASELLAGIDIKGTDISAHEVIENTERDOKLTRÆS

0.20

=

00

MONKEY . PRO

HUMAN. PRO

HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO

PIG. PRO DOG. PRO

# Fig. 10. (2/4)

# Fig.10. (3/4)

		43/5	2	<b>4</b> E O O O E
940	931 931 351 904 941	104 103 108 455 101 101	7. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	IF 11350 IL 124 IF 123 IF 130 IC 120 IC 123
PUCTICACIAN LATERICACIA PARTIAGA CANTA LATERIA CANTA LATERIA CONTRACA PARTIA LATERIA PARTIA LATERIA PARTIA LATERIA PARTIA LA P	PUTINGUIFOQPERD-EKT KEPTILGHTIASSIKKLAKESLUKVINIL DEBLATISET SERIMAN LATINGARD-LEAGET ETTAPKORGANSLANDK EKTINGUIFOQPERD-EKTEPTILGHTIASSIKKVITAKSILDKVINIL PORGANGANILANDK LIGTENTILLILOGREESKIKKI KESAVLGHTIASSIKKVITASSIKKRI FEROMESTINESHENGARGANGANGANDILANDK LIGTENTILLILOGREESKIKKI KESAVLGHTIASSIKKVITASSIKKRI EFPIMLASTIKKSILDKVINIL FEROMESTINESHENGARGANGARGANGARGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANGANG	VSKETTVLPROLL STNLYROTBULKTSNSISLKVKVHENVEKETAKSPTTCYTNOSSYSVI BNSALAFYTGHSRKTSVSEASLL EANGWILRESI FIXQVER INTAKVEX  1400 1410 1420 1430 1430 1430 1430 1430 1430 1430 143	KBHTEDYVCROLYFINSGNSI ITENDRONI SEKÇDSTYLSNSSMSNSYSYHSDFONSDEVYNDSGYLSKNKID - SGIEPVLKAVEDQKNI SFSEVI SAVKEANTYTÇIN  1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1	DICVERGUTINSSPCININGAALIKLSISDSNNFEV
	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO	HUMAN. PRO MONKEY. PRO DOG. PRO PIG. PRO HAMSTER. PR MOUSE. PRO

# Fig. 10. (4/4)

	SEQTLQHNQSMSCLERVSETPPCTVSLETSDTCKCSTGRLPKSVSSSMTCGTFSTASGKSVQVSTASLQKARQVFSB:	
	1370 1340 1350 1360 1370 1380 1390 1400 1410 1450	
HUMAN, PRO	NSLANDECSTHSHRVFADIQSEETLQHAXMSGLEVVSKLSPCDVSLETSDICKCSIGGLHKSVSSANTCGIFSTASGKSVQVSDASLQMRQVFSELEDSTKQVFSKV 135	5
MONKEY. PRO	NSLIDSDECS#45HKVFADIQSDEILQHQMSGI-EQVSKMSPCDVSLETSDICKCSIGNLPKSIPSTNTCGIFSTASGKSVQVSDASLQKARQVFSEIEDNTKQVFSKV 134	4
DOG. PRO	NSICAIE-CSPSHKVFADIQEBQTSQINQSASTLEKVSETPPCQINSKTSDRCSLPRCACHENSKTINACCIFSTASCRSVQVSDAAIQKAREVFSKT. FDSAKQLFPEV 141	_
PIG. PRO	NSPOSEBHTTRSQEVFPETQSBQTLQtDPSVSGLEKVSBMPPCHTNLXTFDTHKTD4RQHFMSVSSAADCGVFSTASGKSVQVSDTALQKARQVFSKTFTVAKPFFSR-769	6
HAMSTER. PR	ALRDD-YMASHKILFITHDBDILQHNISVSZLEK-ADIPPVHLETHVKK-STRELAQNACSSHMTGIFSTASSKAVQVSDASLEVARQVFSEMXXSNKQHASTL 130	0
MOUSE. PRO		4
	HAND HODA METANDAH LOOM TO ARABICOA EXPERIMENTATIONAL ETATA TENTUCI PALOTOCATAREVIT DAXA (EXPERIMENTED AND TENTUCIONAL ETATA TENTUCIONAL ETATA (EXPERIMENTATIONAL ETATA (EXPERIMENTATIONAL ETATA)	
	1450 1450 1450 1450 1400 1400 1400 1500 15	
HUMAN . PRO		Ş
MONKEY . PRO	NVANSSAFSGFSTASCKQVSISESSLHKVKCM EEFDIIKTBISLHYSPTSRQNVSKIILPCVIXKRTPEHCVNS	ഗ്ര
DOG. PRO	I/CINEDESERTINEDATIVITISCALLANGES AFSGFSTASCACAVENSESALCAVAMETEENLANGES SACTONSMEPEES LOAKTPEESANS 150 VICTORAGENINEDAMMENDEN FELSE AFSGFSTASCACAVENSESALCAVAMETEENLANGES INCHEST SACTONSKILLELSEINETEEN SACTONSKILLELSEINETEEN SACTONSMEPEEN SACT	2 ~
HAMSTER. PR		7
MOUSE. PRO	LECKE-KOHHSVORENSVAKSTOCALSLEVPLP-CANASSVFSGFSTACCIONTVSESALHKVKOMLEEFDLIRTEATILOHSPIP-EDVSKILLOPPCAETRIPPSYVANS 144	₹ 952
	MANNAESCSSENMESTRVSFQLSQFKQDKQ-QLVLGTRVSLVENTHVLGKEQTISPENVRMETGKTETFSDVFVKTNYSK	
	1550 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610 1620 1610 1640 1650	
HUMAN PRO	MEXTCS/GENGLANGASSSBANHSI KVSPYLSQFQQDKQ-QLVLGTKVSLVENIHVLGAGQASPRONVMEIGKTETFSDVPVKTNI EVCSTYSKUSENYFETEAVE 156 MEXTCS/GENGLANGASSSBANHSI KVSPS1 SOFKOTKO-OX VLOTIKVSL VENIHVLOKEOTSPENINAMETICKTERENINAMENI FVCSTYSK	56
DOG PRO		. 05
PIG. PRO		35
HAMSTER. PR		Œ .
MOUSE. PRO	LIKTYNIKSSLESNYK-ESESSANIQSLEVSLIJESJAEMAJOIQEVILSINVSH-SNANLIJAREJILEKJNIKNKITESMYVKINKAEYYSKESENYFEIFAVE 155	٠ د
	1650 1670 1680	0
HUMAN. PRO	ANAIMETER LEAD TO A CONTROL OF THE C	N 4
MONKEY . PRO	S	20
PIG. PRO		35
HAMSTER. PR	AKABARINGI ITISE-CIHAKCSI FICHCAETI FNSRTFKRRRMIVDAV	9
35001		

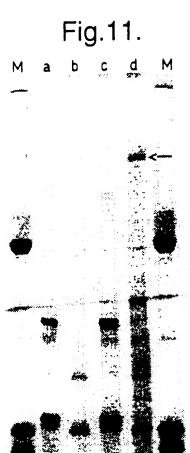


Fig.12.



Fig.13A.

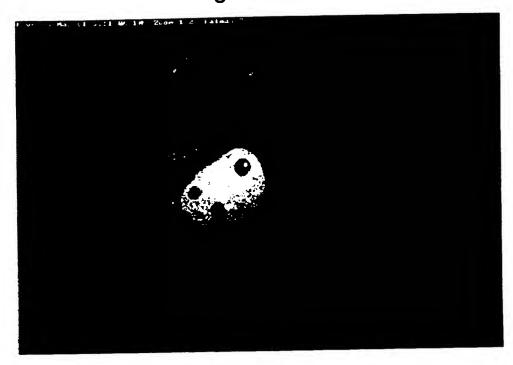
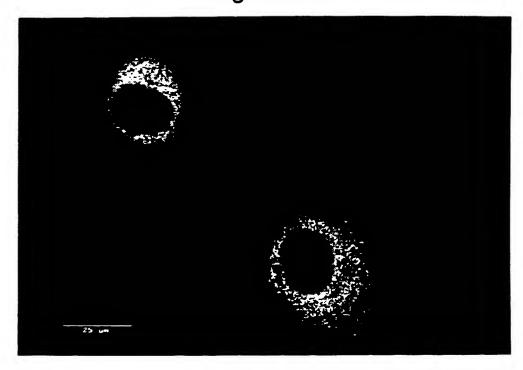


Fig.13B.



## Materials and Methods Relating to the Identification and Sequencing of the BRCA2 Cancer Susceptibility Gene and Uses Thereof

### Field of the Invention

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

The present invention relates to the identification and sequencing of the BRCA2 cancer susceptibility gene, and to materials and methods deriving from these findings. In particular, the present invention relates to nucleic acid molecules encoding BRCA2 polypeptides, and alleles of the BRCA2 gene, including those with mutations which are associated with a predisposition to develop cancer, especially breast and ovarian cancer, and to polypeptides encoded by this nucleic acid. The present invention further relates to uses of such BRCA2 nucleic acid and BRCA2 polypeptides, in particular in the diagnostic, prognostic or therapeutic treatment of cancer.

## Background of the Invention

Over a lifetime approximately 1 in 12 women develops cancer of the breast. While a large majority of these cancers are thought to be sporadic, a proportion of breast cancer cases, often quoted at approximately 5%, is attributable to a predisposition to the disease which is transmitted as a highly penetrant autosomal dominant trait. This usually manifests as familial clustering of early onset breast cancer cases which is often associated with cancers of other organs, notably the ovary.

Abnormalities of several genes are known to confer susceptibility to breast cancer. The BRCA1 gene is located on chromosome 17q21 (1). BRCA1 encodes a 1863 as protein which contains a RING finger domain and has little other homology to previously characterised proteins (3). Germline mutations of BRCA1 usually result in truncation or absence of the protein and hence presumed inactivation of one or more of its critical functions. BRCA1 accounts for approximately a third of families with site specific breast cancer. A small proportion of familial breast cancers are attributable to germline mutations in the p53 gene and rare clusters of male breast cancers (4) are due to mutations in the androgen receptor. Work relating to the BRCA1 gene, methods used to isolate it and applications of the BRCA1 nucleic acid and polypeptides are disclosed in EP-A-0705902.

Using families with multiple cases of early onset breast cancer showing evidence against linkage to BRCA1, the present inventors recently demonstrated the existence of a second major breast cancer susceptibility locus, BRCA2, on chromosome 13q12-q13 (5). Preliminary studies indicate that mutations in BRCA2 confer a similar risk of breast cancer to BRCA1. However, the risk of ovarian cancer appears to

be lower and the risk of male breast cancer substantially higher. Together BRCA1 and BRCA2 account for three quarters of families with multiple early onset breast cancer cases, and almost all families with both breast and ovarian cancer.

Summary of the Invention

5

10

15

20

25

30

4 C

45

Broadly, the work described in this application is based on the identification of the BRCA2 gene, and the disclosure of its sequence and the amino acid sequence of the corresponding BRCA2 polypeptides. BRCA2 alleles, including those with mutations in the normal sequence, are also disclosed.

The inventors initially found a portion of exon 16 of the BRCA2 gene and used this to sequence approximately 10% of the coding sequence. The BRCA2 cDNA sequence corresponding to this portion of the BRCA2 gene is shown in figure 1, the genomic sequence of the introns and exons initially sequenced by the inventors is shown in figure 2, with the translated protein sequence being shown in figure 3.

Just after the identification of 10% of the coding sequence of the BRCA2 gene by the present inventors, a 900,000bp sequence was released on the Internet on 23/11/95 and can be accessed at ftp /ftp.sanger.ac.uk/pub/human/sequences/13q and on ftp://genome/wustl.edu/pub/gscl/brca2.

Further work by the present inventors using this sequence and other known methods isolated around 75% of the BRCA2 coding sequence. This is shown in the cDNA sequence of figure 4, with the corresponding translated amino acid sequence shown in figure 5. The inventors also at this time identified 6 mutations in the BRCA2 gene, most notably a mutation at 6174delT from analysis of pedigrees from Ashkenazi Jewish families from Montreal.

The full BRCA2 sequence, showing the intron and exon structure is set out in figure 7, with the promoter region of the BRCA2 locus shown in figure 7. Primers suitable for amplifying the BRCA2 sequence are shown in figure 8 and are also published on 12/3/1996 in Nature Genetics, 12:333-337, 1996.

Following the initial sequencing of the BRCA2 gene described above, and using the information contained in figures 1 to 3, the skilled person could readily assemble the full length sequence of the BRCA2 gene included in the Internet sequence using the techniques described in detail below.

In a first aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising a part of the BRCA2 gene as set out in figures 1 or 2, or alleles thereof.

This nucleic acid can be used to obtain the full length sequence of the BRCA2 gene. Accordingly, in a further aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising the full length coding sequence or complete BRCA2 gene as obtainable by:

- (a) using the nucleic acid sequences shown in figures 1 or 2 to construct probes for screening cDNA or genomic libraries, sequencing the positive clones obtained and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained;
- (b) using the sequences shown in figures 1 or 2 to obtain oligonucleotides for priming BRCA2 nucleic acid fragments, these oligonucleotides being used in conjunction with oligonucleotides designed to prime from a cloning vector, to amplify by PCR nucleic acid fragments in a library that contains fragments of the BRCA2 sequence, sequencing the amplified fragments to obtain the BRCA2 sequence between known parts of the sequence and the cloning vector, and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained; and/or,
- (c) using rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE), by synthesizing cDNAs from a number of different tissue RNAs, the cDNAs being ligated to an oligonucleotide linker, and amplifying by PCR the BRCA2 cDNAs using one primer that primes from the BRCA2 cDNA sequence of figure 1 and a second primer that primes from the oligonucleotide linker, sequencing the amplified nucleic acid and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising a part of the BRCA2 gene as set out in figure 4, or alleles thereof. The nucleic acid of figure 4 can be used in the same way as the nucleic acid set out in figures 1 and 2 to obtain the coding sequence of the full length BRCA2 gene.

The sequences set out in figures 1, 2 and 4 are believed to be a rare alternative splice of BRCA2 including nucleic acid at the 3' end of exon 16 coding for an additional 8 amino acids (ALCDVKAT). The sequence in figure 7 shows what is thought to be the normal amino acid sequence of the BRCA2 polypeptide at this position. However, the presence of the alternative splice has no effect on the methodology cutlined above for isolating the full length BRCA2 gene using the 10% and 75% sequences initially isolated by the present inventors.

45

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figures 3, 5 or

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide which is an allele (including mutant alleles) or variant of a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5 or 7. Where the nucleic acid sequence is a mutant allele sequence, preferably it includes one or more of the exemplary mutations set out in table 1. Preferred mutations from table 1 include the

5

10

25

35

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a fragment or active portion of a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5, or 7.

6174delT and 6503delTT mutations.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides nucleic acid encoding all or a part the BRCA2 promoter region, the nucleic acid sequence of which is set out in figure 6.

In further aspects, the present invention includes replicable vectors comprising the above nucleic acid operably linked to control sequences to direct its expression, host cells transformed with these vectors, and methods of producing BRCA2 polypeptide comprising culturing the host cells and recovering the polypeptide produced.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides the above nucleic acid molecules for use in methods of medical treatment, especially in the diagnosis and therapy of cancer. Also included herein is the use of the above nucleic acid molecules in the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer. This is discussed further below.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides the use of one of the above nucleic acid sequences in the design of primers for use in the polymerase chain reaction.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides substances comprising polypeptides encoded by the above nucleic acid, or an active portions, derivatives or functional mimetics thereof.

In a further aspect, the present invention provides a method of diagnosing a susceptibility or predisposition to cancer in a patient by

analysing a sample from the patient for the BRCA2 gene or the polypeptide encoded by it. By way of example, this could be carried out by:

- (a) comparing the sequence of nucleic acid in the sample with the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence to determine whether the sample from the patient contains mutations; or,
- (b) determining the presence in a sample from a patient of the polypeptide encoded by the BRCA2 gene as set out in the partial sequences of figures 3 and 5 or the full length sequence set out in figure 7 and, if present, determining whether the polypeptide is full length, and/or is mutated, and/or is expressed at the normal level; or,
- (c) using DNA fingerprinting to compare the restriction pattern produced when a restriction enzyme cuts a sample of nucleic acid from the patient with the restriction pattern obtained from normal BRCA2 gene comprising the sequence set out in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or from known mutations thereof; or,
- (d) using a specific binding member capable of binding to a BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence (either a normal sequence or a known mutated sequence), the specific binding member comprising nucleic acid hybridisable with the BRCA2 sequence, or substances comprising an antibody domain with specificity for a native or mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence or the polypeptide encoded by it, and detecting the binding of the specific binding member to its binding partner by means of a label; or,
- (e) using PCR involving one or more primers based on normal or mutated BRCA2 gene sequence to screen for normal or mutant BRCA2 gene in a sample from a patient.
- While diagnostic methods (a)-(e) are provided as examples, other assay formats are well known in the art and will be apparent to the skilled person.

The detection of mutations in the BRCA2 gene indicates a susceptibility to cancer, especially female breast cancer, male breast cancer and ovarian cancer. Risks of other cancers including prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, ocular melanoma, colorectal cancer and leukaemia are also likely to be elevated in carriers of BRCA2 mutations.

## Brief Description of the Drawings

10

15

20

25

3:0

35

40

45

The above and further aspects of the present invention will now be further described by way of example with reference to the accompanying drawings, by way of example and not limitation. Still further aspects of the invention will be apparent to those or ordinary skill in the art.

Figure 1 shows the partial sequence of the BRCA2 gene obtained from a cDNA clone 14.

Figure 2(a)-(e) shows the sequences of the exons and introns of clone 14 where they are known.

10

: 5

20

25

30

35

40

45

Figure 3 shows the translated amino acid sequence of nucleic acid sequence shown in figure 1. Of the 3 possible reading frames, the one used to translate the amino acid sequence shown in this figure is the most likely candidate as the nucleic acid obtained when the reading frame is in the other positions contains stop codons in the sequence.

Figure 4 shows the second part of the cDNA sequence of the BRCA2 gene isolated by the inventors, including the cDNA sequence set out in figure 1.

Figure 5(a) - (d) shows the translated amino acid sequence of nucleic acid sequence shown in figure 4, with the bold arrows over the sequence indicating the boundaries between the parts of the protein encoded by different exons in the gene.

Figure 6 shows the sequences of the BRCA2 promoter region with the binding sites for potential transcription factors underlined and CpG shown in bold. The promoter sequence may be of use in screening for substances which modulate the expression of the BRCA2 gene for use a therapeutics.

Figure 7 shows the sequence of the BRCA2 gene, including the exon/intron structure defined by comparing the BRCA2 cDNA sequence with the genomic sequence of chromosome 13q between D13S260 and D13S171. Exons are shown in upper case with the flanking intron sequence shown in lower case. The amino acid sequence is shown below the open reading frame from exon 2 to 26.

Figure 8 shows primers for single stranded conformation polymorphism (SSCP) testing which have been designed to amplify the BRCA2 gene by the PCR for the identification of sequence changes in genomic DNA that may predispose to the development of breast cancer. The primers are located in the intron sequences flanking each of the 26 exons that contain the open reading frame of the gene. The amplified products include the splice site consensus sequences. Two or more sets of primers have been designed for the larger exons of the gene. The primers are labelled by: their exon number, the subsection of the exon and as forward or reverse. The PCR products range from 160 to 360bp. The column labelled CON indicates the conditions that we have used.

The primers have been tested using a limited set of conditions which were all based on touchdown (TD) PCR where the figures indicate the first and final annealing temperature respectively. When mutations have been identified, the PCR products have been sequenced using the same primers and fluorescent cycle sequencing.

Figure 9 shows the alignment of amino acid motifs in exon 11 of BRCA2 from different species.

Figure 10 shows exemplary primers for use in PTT assays.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

4.5

Figure 11 shows immunoprecipitation of FLAG-tagged BRCA2 protein from COS cells transfected with expression plasmid p13120. Total cell lysates from transfected, (lanes a and b) and untransfected (lanes c and d) COS cells subjected to immunoprecipitation with anti-FLAG antibody (lanes b and d) or with a control antibody against a Golgi protein (lanes a and c). Anti-FLAG antibody immunoprecipitates a protein of approximately 400kDa (arrow) from transfected, but not from untransfected COS cell lysate (compare lanes d and b). The control antibody does not immunoprecipitate this protein (see lane c). The strong, high molecular weight protein in the marker lanes is 220kDa.

Figure 12 shows a Western blot of FLAG-tagged BRCA2 protein. Total cell lysates of COS cells (lanes a and b) and 293T cells (lanes c and d) transfected with expression plasmid pl3120 (lanes a and c) or no DNA (lanes b and d). Anti-FLAG antibody detects a protein of approximately 400kDa (arrow) in the transfected, but not in the untransfected cell lysates. The protein in the marker lane has a molecular weight of 220kDa.

Figure 13 shows the detection of FLAG-tagged BRCA2 protein by immunofluorescence. COS cells transfected with expression plasmid, pl3120 and fixed, 48 hours later, with 4% formaldehyde, then permeablised with 0.4% Triton-X100. Anti-FLAG antibody reveals variation in the cellular localisation of FLAG-tagged BRCA2 protein. Whilst BRCA2 protein is equally distributed between the nucleus and the cytoplasm in 14% of cells, it is predominantly nuclear (A) in 42% and cytoplasmic (B) in 44% of cells (n=50). Expression in the cytoplasm appears granular, which may indicate an association with the endoplasmic reticulum. Staining is not seen in untransfected cells.

### Detailed Description

Preparation BRCA2 nucleic acid, and vectors and host cells incorporating the nucleic acid

"BRCA2 region" refers to the portion of human chromosome 13q12-13 identified in Wooster et al (5), containing the BRCA2 locus

The "BRCA2 locus" includes the BRCA2 gene, both the coding sequence (exons) and intervening sequences (introns), and its regulatory elements for controlling transcription and/or translation. The BRCA2 locus covers allelic variations within the locus.

10

15

20

25

30

35

4 C

45

The term "BRCA2 gene" or "BRCA2 nucleic acid" includes normal alleles of the BRCA2 gene, both silent alleles having no effect on the amino acid sequence of the BRCA2 polypeptide and alleles leading to amino acid sequence variants of BRCA2 polypeptide that do not substantially affect its function. These terms also includes alleles having one or more mutations that are linked to a predisposition to develop cancer, especially male and female breast cancer or ovarian cancer. A mutation may be a change in the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence which produces a deleterious change in the amino acid sequence of the BRCA2 polypeptide, resulting in partial or complete loss of BRCA2 function, or may be a change in the nucleic acid sequence which results in the loss of effective BRCA2 expression or the production of aberrant forms of the BRCA2 polypeptide. Examples of such mutations are shown in table 1. Alleles including such mutations are also known in the art as susceptibility alleles.

The BRCA2 nucleic acid may be that shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, or it may be an allele as described above, or a variant or derivative, differing from that shown by a change which is one or more of addition, insertion, deletion and substitution of one or more nucleotides of the sequence shown. Changes to a nucleotide sequence may result in an amino acid change at the protein level, or not, as determined by the genetic code.

Thus, nucleic acid according to the present invention may include a sequence different from the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 yet encode a polypeptide with the same amino acid sequence. The amino acid sequence shown in figure 7 consists of 3418 residues.

On the other hand, the encoded polypeptide may comprise an amino acid sequence which differs by one or more amino acid residues from the amino acid sequence shown in figures 3, 5 or 7. Nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide which is an amino acid sequence variant, derivative or allele of the sequence shown in figures 3, 5 or 7 is further provided by the present invention. Such polypeptides are discussed below. Nucleic acid encoding such a polypeptide may show greater than about 60% homology with the coding sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7

greater than about 70% homology, greater than about 80% homology, greater than about 90% homology or greater than about 95% homology.

Particular mutant alleles of the present invention are set out in table 1. using the nomenclature first proposed in (8). These mutations are generally associated with the production of truncated forms of the BRCA2 gene product. These have been shown by the experimental work described herein to be associated with susceptibility to male and female breast cancer and/or ovarian cancer. Implications for screening, e.g. for diagnostic or prognostic purposes, are discussed below.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

Generally, nucleic acid according to the present invention is provided as an isolate, in isolated and/or purified form, or free or substantially free of material with which it is naturally associated, such as free or substantially free of nucleic acid flanking the gene in the human genome, except possibly one or more regulatory sequence(s) for expression. Nucleic acid may be wholly or partially synthetic and may include genomic DNA, cDNA or RNA. Where nucleic acid according to the invention includes RNA, reference to the sequence shown should be construed as reference to the RNA equivalent, with U substituted for T.

Nucleic acid sequences encoding all or part of the BRCA2 gene and/or its regulatory elements can be readily prepared by the skilled person using the information and references contained herein and techniques known in the art (for example, see Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989, and Ausubel et al, Short Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley and Sons, 1992). These techniques include (i) the use of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to amplify samples of such nucleic acid, e.g. from genomic sources, (ii) chemical synthesis, or (iii) preparing cDNA sequences. Modifications to the BRCA2 sequences can be made, e.g. using site directed mutagenesis, to provide expression of modified BRCA2 polypeptide or to take account of codon preference in the host cells used to express the nucleic acid.

In order to obtain expression of the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequences, the sequences can be incorporated in a vector having control sequences operably linked to the BRCA2 nucleic acid to control its expression. The vectors may include other sequences such as promoters or enhancers to drive the expression of the inserted nucleic acid, nucleic acid sequences so that the BRCA2 polypeptide is produced as a fusion and/or nucleic acid encoding secretion signals so that the polypeptide produced in the host cell is secreted from the cell. BRCA2 polypeptide can then be obtained by transforming the vectors into host cells in

which the vector is functional, culturing the host cells so that the BRCA2 polypeptide is produced and recovering the BRCA2 polypeptide from the host cells or the surrounding medium. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells are used for this purpose in the art, including strains of E. coli, yeast, and eukaryotic cells such as COS or CHO cells. The choice of host cell can be used to control the properties of the BRCA2 polypeptide expressed in those cells, e.g. controlling where the polypeptide is deposited in the host cells or affecting properties such as its glycosylation.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

5

PCR techniques for the amplification of nucleic acid are described in US Patent No. 4,683,195. In general, such techniques require that sequence information from the ends of the target sequence is known to allow suitable forward and reverse oligonucleotide primers to be designed to be identical or similar to the polynucleotide sequence that is the target for the amplification. PCR comprises steps of denaturation of template nucleic acid (if double-stranded), annealing of primer to target, and polymerisation. The nucleic acid probed or used as template in the amplification reaction may be genomic DNA, cDNA or RNA. PCR can be used to amplify specific sequences from genomic DNA, specific RNA sequences and cDNA transcribed from mRNA, bacteriophage or plasmid sequences. The BRCA2 nucleic acid sequences provided herein readily allow the skilled person to design PCR primers, see for example figure 8. References for the general use of PCR techniques include Mullis et al, Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol., 51:263, (1987). Ehrlich (ed), PCR technology, Stockton Press, NY, 1989, Ehrlich et al. Science, 252:1643-1650, (1991), PCR protocols; A Guide to Methods and Applications, Eds. Innis et al, Academic Press, New York, (1990).

Also included within the scope of the invention are antisense oligonucleotide sequences based on the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequences Antisense oligonucleotides may be designed to described herein. hybridise to the complementary sequence of nucleic acid, pre-mRNA or mature mRNA, interfering with the production of polypeptide encoded by a given DNA sequence (e.g. either native BRCA2 polypeptide or a mutant form thereof), so that its expression is reduce or prevented In addition to the BRCA2 coding sequence, antisense altogether. techniques can be used to target the control sequences of the BRCA2 gene, e.g. in the 5' flanking sequence of the BRCA2 coding sequence, whereby the antisense oligonucleotides can interfere with BRCA2 control sequences. The construction of antisense sequences and their use is described in Peyman and Ulman, Chemical Reviews, 90:543-584, (1990), Crooke, Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol., 32:329-376, (1992), and Zamecnik and Stephenson, P.N.A.S, 75:280-284, (1974).

45

The nucleic acid sequences provided in figures 1, 2, 4 and 7 are useful for identifying nucleic acid of interest (and which may be according to the present invention) in a test sample. The present invention provides a method of obtaining nucleic acid of interest, the method including hybridisation of a probe having the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or a complementary sequence, to target nucleic acid.

Hybridisation is generally followed by identification of successful hybridisation and isolation of nucleic acid which has hybridised to the probe, which may involve one or more steps of PCR.

Nucleic acid according to the present invention is obtainable using one or more oligonucleotide probes or primers designed to hybridise with one or more fragments of the nucleic acid sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, particularly fragments of relatively rare sequence, based on codon usage or statistical analysis. A primer designed to hybridise with a fragment of the nucleic acid sequence shown in the above figures may be used in conjunction with one or more oligonucleotides designed to hybridise to a sequence in a cloning vector within which target nucleic acid has been cloned, or in so-called "RACE" (rapid amplification of cDNA ends) in which cDNA's in a library are ligated to an oligonucleotide linker and PCR is performed using a primer which hybridises with the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 and a primer which hybridises to the oligonucleotide linker.

25

30

35

10

15

20

Such oligonucleotide probes or primers, as well as the full-length sequence (and alleles, variants and derivatives) are also useful in screening a test sample containing nucleic acid for the presence of alleles and variants, especially those that confer susceptibility or predisposition to cancers, the probes hybridising with a target sequence from a sample obtained from the individual being tested. The conditions of the hybridisation can be controlled to minimise non-specific binding, and preferably stringent to moderately stringent hybridisation conditions are preferred. The skilled person is readily able to design such probes, label them and devise suitable conditions for the hybridisation reactions, assisted by textbooks such as Sambrook et al (1989) and Ausubel et al (1992).

40

As well as determining the presence of polymorphisms or mutations in the BRCA2 sequence, the probes may also be used to determine whether mRNA encoding BRCA2 is present in a cell or tissue.

4.5

Nucleic acid isolated and/or purified from one or more cells (e.g. human) or a nucleic acid library derived from nucleic acid isolated and/or purified from cells (e.g. a cDNA library derived from mRNA

isolated from the cells), may be probed under conditions for selective hybridisation and/or subjected to a specific nucleic acid amplification reaction such as the polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

In the context of cloning, it may be necessary for one or more gene fragments to be ligated to generate a full-length coding sequence. Also, where a full-length encoding nucleic acid molecule has not been obtained, a smaller molecule representing part of the full molecule, may be used to obtain full-length clones. Inserts may be prepared from partial cDNA clones and used to screen cDNA libraries. The full-length clones isolated may be subcloned into expression vectors and activity assayed by transfection into suitable host cells, e.g. with a reporter plasmid.

A method may include hybridisation of one or more (e.g. two) probes or primers to target nucleic acid. Where the nucleic acid is double-stranded DNA, hybridisation will generally be preceded by denaturation to produce single-stranded DNA. The hybridisation may be as part of a PCR procedure, or as part of a probing procedure not involving PCR. An example procedure would be a combination of PCR and low stringency hybridisation. A screening procedure, chosen from the many available to those skilled in the art, is used to identify successful hybridisation events and isolated hybridised nucleic acid.

Binding of a probe to target nucleic acid (e.g. DNA) may be measured using any of a variety of techniques at the disposal of those skilled in the art. For instance, probes may be radioactively, fluorescently or enzymatically labelled. Other methods not employing labelling of probe include examination of restriction fragment length polymorphisms, amplification using PCR, RNAase cleavage and allele specific oligonucleotide probing.

Probing may employ the standard Southern blotting technique. For instance DNA may be extracted from cells and digested with different restriction enzymes. Restriction fragments may then be separated by electrophoresis on an agarose gel, before denaturation and transfer to a nitrocellulose filter. Labelled probe may be hybridised to the DNA fragments on the filter and binding determined. DNA for probing may be prepared from RNA preparations from cells.

Preliminary experiments may be performed by hybridising under low stringency conditions various probes to Southern blots of DNA digested with restriction enzymes. Suitable conditions would be achieved when a large number of hybridising fragments were obtained while the background hybridisation was low. Using these conditions nucleic acid

40

45

35

libraries, e.g. cDNA libraries representative of expressed sequences, may be searched.

Those skilled in the art are well able to employ suitable conditions of the desired stringency for selective hybridisation, taking into account factors such as oligonucleotide length and base composition, temperature and so on.

On the basis of amino acid sequence information, oligonucleotide probes or primers may be designed, taking into account the degeneracy of the genetic code, and, where appropriate, codon usage of the organism from the candidate nucleic acid is derived. An oligonucleotide for use in nucleic acid amplification may have about 10 or fewer codons (e.g. 6, 7 or 8), i.e. be about 30 or fewer nucleotides in length (e.g. 18, 21 or 24). Generally specific primers are upwards of 14 nucleotides in length, but not more than 18-20. Those skilled in the art are well versed in the design of primers for use processes such as PCR.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

4.5

A further aspect of the present invention provides an oligonucleotide or polynucleotide fragment of the nucleotide sequence shown in figure 1, 2, 4 or 7, or a complementary sequence, in particular for use in a method of obtaining and/or screening nucleic acid. The sequences referred to above may be modified by addition, substitution, insertion or deletion of one or more nucleotides, but preferably without abolition of ability to hybridise selectively with nucleic acid with the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, that is wherein the degree of homology of the oligonucleotide or polynucleotide with one of the sequences given is sufficiently high.

In some preferred embodiments, oligonucleotides according to the present invention that are fragments of any of the sequences shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, or any allele associated with cancer susceptibility, are at least about 10 nucleotides in length, more preferably at least about 15 nucleotides in length, more preferably at least about 20 nucleotides in length. Such fragments themselves individually represent aspects of the present invention. Fragments and other oligonucleotides may be used as primers or probes as discussed but may also be generated (e.g. by PCR) in methods concerned with determining the presence in a test sample of a sequence indicative of cancer susceptibility.

Methods involving use of nucleic acid in diagnostic and/or prognostic contexts, for instance in determining susceptibility to cancer, and other methods concerned with determining the presence of sequences indicative of cancer susceptibility are discussed below.

Nucleic acid according to the present invention may be used in methods of gene therapy, for instance in treatment of individuals with the aim of preventing or curing (wholly or partially) cancer. This too is discussed below.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

presence of mutations.

Nucleic acid according to the present invention, such as a full-length coding sequence or oligonucleotide probe or primer, may be provided as part of a kit, e.g. in a suitable container such as a vial in which the contents are protected from the external environment. The kit may include instructions for use of the nucleic acid, e.g. in PCR and/or a method for determining the presence of nucleic acid of interest in a test sample. A kit wherein the nucleic acid is intended for use in PCR may include one or more other reagents required for the reaction, such as polymerase, nucleosides, buffer solution etc. The nucleic acid may be labelled. A kit for use in determining the presence or absence of nucleic acid of interest may include one or more articles and/or reagents for performance of the method, such as means for providing the test sample itself, e.g. a swab for removing cells from the buccal cavity or a syringe for removing a blood sample (such components generally being sterile). In a further aspect, the present invention provides an apparatus for screening BRCA2 nucleic acid, the apparatus comprising storage means including the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence as

A convenient way of producing a polypeptide according to the present invention is to express nucleic acid encoding it, by use of the nucleic acid in an expression system. The use of expression system has reached an advanced degree of sophistication today.

set out in any one of figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, the stored sequence being used to compare the sequence of the test nucleic acid to determine the

Accordingly, the present invention also encompasses a method of making a polypeptide (as disclosed), the method including expression from nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide (generally nucleic acid according to the invention). This may conveniently be achieved by growing a host cell in culture, containing such a vector, under appropriate conditions which cause or allow expression of the polypeptide. Polypeptides may also be expressed in in vitro systems, such as reticulocyte lysate.

Systems for cloning and expression of a polypeptide in a variety of different host cells are well known. Suitable host cells include bacteria, eukaryotic cells such as mammalian and yeast, and baculovirus systems. Mammalian cell lines available in the art for expression of a heterologous polypeptide include Chinese hamster ovary cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney cells, COS cells and many others. A common.

preferred bacterial host is E. coli.

Suitable vectors can be chosen or constructed, containing appropriate regulatory sequences, including promoter sequences, terminator fragments, polyadenylation sequences, enhancer sequences, marker genes and other sequences as appropriate. Vectors may be plasmids, viral e.g. 'phage, or phagemid, as appropriate. For further details see, for example, Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual: 2nd edition, Sambrook et al., 1989, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. Many known techniques and protocols for manipulation of nucleic acid, for example in preparation of nucleic acid constructs, mutagenesis, sequencing, introduction of DNA into cells and gene expression, and analysis of proteins, are described in detail in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Ausubel et al. eds., John Wiley & Sons, 1992.

15

20

25

30

10

Thus, a further aspect of the present invention provides a host cell containing nucleic acid as disclosed herein. The nucleic acid of the invention may be integrated into the genome (e.g. chromosome) of the host cell. Integration may be promoted by inclusion of sequences which promote recombination with the genome, in accordance with standard techniques. The nucleic acid may be on an extra-chromosomal vector within the cell.

\_

A still further aspect provides a method which includes introducing the nucleic acid into a host cell. The introduction, which may (particularly for in vitro introduction) be generally referred to without limitation as "transformation", may employ any available technique. For eukaryotic cells, suitable techniques may include calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-Dextran, electroporation, liposome-mediated transfection and transduction using retrovirus or other virus, e.g. vaccinia or, for insect cells, baculovirus. For bacterial cells, suitable techniques may include calcium chloride transformation, electroporation and transfection using bacteriophage. As an alternative, direct injection of the nucleic acid could be employed.

35

Marker genes such as antibiotic resistance or sensitivity genes may be used in identifying clones containing nucleic acid of interest, as is well known in the art.

40

The introduction may be followed by causing or allowing expression from the nucleic acid, e.g. by culturing host cells (which may include cells actually transformed although more likely the cells will be descendants of the transformed cells) under conditions for expression of the gene, so that the encoded polypeptide is produced. If the polypeptide is

4.5

expressed coupled to an appropriate signal leader peptide it may be secreted from the cell into the culture medium. Following production by expression, a polypeptide may be isolated and/or purified from the host cell and/or culture medium, as the case may be, and subsequently used as desired, e.g. in the formulation of a composition which may include one or more additional components, such as a pharmaceutical composition which includes one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients, vehicles or carriers (e.g. see below).

Introduction of nucleic acid may take place in vivo by way of gene therapy, as discussed below.

15

20

25

3 C

35

40

45

A host cell containing nucleic acid according to the present invention, e.g. as a result of introduction of the nucleic acid into the cell or into an ancestor of the cell and/or genetic alteration of the sequence endogenous to the cell or ancestor (which introduction or alteration may take place in vivo or ex vivo), may be comprised (e.g. in the soma) within an organism which is an animal, particularly a mammal, which may be human or non-human, such as rabbit, guinea pig, rat, mouse or other rodent, cat, dog, pig, sheep, goat, cattle or horse, or which is a bird, such as a chicken. Genetically modified or transgenic animals or birds comprising such a cell are also provided as further aspects of the present invention.

This may have a therapeutic aim. (Gene therapy is discussed below.) The presence of a mutant, allele or variant sequence within cells of an organism, particularly when in place of a homologous endogenous sequence, may allow the organism to be used as a model in testing and/or studying the role of the BRCA2 gene or substances which modulate activity of the encoded polypeptide in vitro or the promoter sequence shown in figure 6 are otherwise indicated to be of therapeutic potential.

Instead of or as well as being used for the production of a polypeptide encoded by a transgene, host cells may be used as a nucleic acid factory to replicate the nucleic acid of interest in order to generate large amounts of it. Multiple copies of nucleic acid of interest may be made within a cell when coupled to an amplifiable gene such as DHFR. Host cells transformed with nucleic acid of interest, or which are descended from host cells into which nucleic acid was introduced, may be cultured under suitable conditions, e.g. in a fermenter, taken from the culture and subjected to processing to purify the nucleic acid. Following purification, the nucleic acid or one or more fragments thereof may be used as desired, for instance in a diagnostic or prognostic assay as discussed elsewhere herein.

## Production of BRCA2 Polypeptides

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

The skilled person can use the techniques described herein and others well known in the art to produce large amounts of the BRCA2 polypeptide. or fragments or active portions thereof, for use as pharmaceuticals, in the developments of drugs and for further study into its properties and role in vivo. Experimental work confirming the production of BRCA2 polypeptide is set out in example 3 below.

Thus, a further aspect of the present invention provides a polypeptide which has the amino acid sequence shown in figures 3, 5 or 7, which may be in isolated and/or purified form, free or substantially free of material with which it is naturally associated, such as other polypeptides or such as human polypeptides other than BRCA2 polypeptide or (for example if produced by expression in a prokaryotic cell) lacking in native glycosylation, e.g. unglycosylated.

Polypeptides which are amino acid sequence variants, alleles or derivatives are also provided by the present invention. A polypeptide which is a variant, allele, or derivative may have an amino acid sequence which differs from that given in figures 3, 5 or 7 by one or more of addition, substitution, deletion and insertion of one or more amino acids. Preferred such polypeptides have BRCA2 function, that is to say have one or more of the following properties: immunological cross-reactivity with an antibod, reactive the polypeptide for which the sequence is given in figures 3, 5 or 7; sharing an epitope with the polypeptide for which the amino acid sequence is shown in figures 3, 5 or 7 (as determined for example by immunological cross-reactivity between the two polypeptides.

A polypeptide which is an amino acid sequence variant, or allele, derivative of the amino acid sequence shown in figures 3, 5, or 7 may comprise an amino acid sequence which shares greater than about 35% sequence identity with the sequence shown, greater than about 40%, greater than about 50%, greater than about 60%, greater than about 70%. Greater than about 80%, greater than about 90% or greater than about 95%. The sequence may share greater than about 60% similarity, greater than about 70% similarity, greater than about 80% similarity or greater than about 90% similarity with the amino acid sequence shown in any one of figures 3, 5 or 7. Particular amino acid sequence variants may differ from those shown in figures 3, 5 or 7 by insertion, addition, substitution or deletion of 1 amino acid, 2, 3, 4, 5-10, 10-20 20-30, 30-50, 50-100, 100-150, or more than 150 amino acids.

By way of example, mutation variants representative of preferred

embodiments of the present invention are shown in table 1. Screening for the presence of one or more of these in a test sample has a diagnostic and/or prognostic use, for instance in determining cancer susceptibility, as discussed below.

5

The present invention also includes active portions, fragments, derivatives and functional mimetics of the BRCA2 polypeptides of the invention.

10

An "active portion" of BRCA2 polypeptide means a peptide which is less than said full length BRCA2 polypeptide, but which retains its essential biological activity.

15

A "fragment" of the BRCA2 polypeptide means a stretch of amino acid residues of at least about five to seven contiguous amino acids, often at least about seven to nine contiguous amino acids, typically at least about nine to 13 contiguous amino acids and, most preferably, at least about 20 to 30 or more contiguous amino acids. Fragments of the BRCA2 polypeptide sequence antigenic determinants or epitopes useful for raising antibodies to a portion of the BRCA2 amino acid sequence.

20

25

A "derivative" of the BRCA2 polypeptide or a fragment thereof means a polypeptide modified by varying the amino acid sequence of the protein, e.g. by manipulation of the nucleic acid encoding the protein or by altering the protein itself. Such derivatives of the natural amino acid sequence may involve insertion, addition, deletion or substitution of one or more amino acids, without fundamentally altering the essential activity of the wild type BRCA2 polypeptide.

30

"Functional mimetic" means a substance which may not contain an active portion of the BRCA2 amino acid sequence, and probably is not a peptide at all, but which retains the essential biological activity of natural BRCA2 polypeptide. The design and screening of candidate mimetics is described in detail below.

35

40

45

A polypeptide according to the present invention may be isolated and/or purified (e.g. using an antibody) for instance after production by expression from encoding nucleic acid (for which see below). Polypeptides according to the present invention may also be generated wholly or partly by chemical synthesis. The isolated and/or purified polypeptide may be used in formulation of a composition, which may include at least one additional component, for example a pharmaceutical composition including a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, vehicle or carrier. A composition including a polypeptide according to the invention may be used in prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatment as

discussed below.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

A polypeptide, peptide fragment, allele, or variant according to the present invention may be used as an immunogen or otherwise in obtaining specific antibodies. Antibodies are useful in purification and other manipulation of polypeptides and peptides, diagnostic screening and therapeutic contexts. This is discussed further below.

A polypeptide according to the present invention may be used in screening for molecules which affect or modulate its activity or function. Such molecules may be useful in a therapeutic (possibly including prophylactic) context.

### Production of BRCA2 Antibodies

A further important use of the BRCA2 polypeptides is in raising antibodies that have the property of specifically binding to the BRCA2 polypeptides, or fragments or active portions thereof.

The production of monoclonal antibodies is well established in the art. Monoclonal antibodies can be subjected to the techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other antibodies or chimeric molecules which retain the specificity of the original antibody. Such techniques may involve introducing DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of an antibody to the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin. See, for instance, EP-A-184187, GB-A-2188638 or EP-A-239400. A hybridoma producing a monoclonal antibody may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes, which may or may not alter the binding specificity of antibodies produced.

The provision of the novel BRCA2 polypeptides enables for the first time the production of antibodies able to bind it specifically. Accordingly, a further aspect of the present invention provides an antibody able to bind specifically to the polypeptide whose sequence is given in figures 3, 5 or 7. Such an antibody may be specific in the sense of being able to distinguish between the polypeptide it is able to bind and other human polypeptides for which it has no or substantially no binding affinity (e.g. a binding affinity of about 1000x worse). Specific antibodies bind an epitope on the molecule which is either not present or is not accessible on other molecules. Antibodies according to the present invention may be specific for the wild-type polypeptide. Antibodies according to the invention may be specific for a particular variant, allele or derivative polypeptide as between that molecule and the wild-type BRCA2 polypeptide, so as to be

useful in diagnostic and prognostic methods as discussed below Antibodies are also useful in purifying the polypeptide or polypeptides to which they bind, e.g. following production by recombinant expression from encoding nucleic acid.

5

10

15

20

25

3 C

35

40

4.5

Preferred antibodies according to the invention are isolated, in the sense of being free from contaminants such as antibodies able to bind other polypeptides and/or free of serum components. Monoclonal antibodies are preferred for some purposes, though polyclonal antibodies are within the scope of the present invention.

Antibodies may be obtained using techniques which are standard in the art. Methods of producing antibodies include immunising a mammal (e.g. mouse, rat, rabbit, horse, goat, sheep or monkey) with the protein or a fragment thereof. Antibodies may be obtained from immunised animals using any of a variety of techniques known in the art, and screened, preferably using binding of antibody to antigen of interest. For instance, Western blotting techniques or immunoprecipitation may be used (Armitage et al, Nature, 357:80-82, 1992). Isolation of antibodies and/or antibody-producing cells from an animal may be accompanied by a step of sacrificing the animal.

As an alternative or supplement to immunising a mammal with a peptide, an antibody specific for a protein may be obtained from a recombinantly produced library of expressed immunoglobulin variable domains, e.g. using lambda bacteriophage or filamentous bacteriophage which display functional immunoglobulin binding domains on their surfaces; for instance see W092/01047. The library may be naive, that is constructed from sequences obtained from an organism which has not been immunised with any of the proteins (or fragments), or may be one constructed using sequences obtained from an organism which has been exposed to the antigen of interest.

Antibodies according to the present invention may be modified in a number of ways. Indeed the term "antibody" should be construed as covering any binding substance having a binding domain with the required specificity. Thus the invention covers antibody fragments, derivatives, functional equivalents and homologues of antibodies, including synthetic molecules and molecules whose shape mimics that of an antibody enabling it to bind an antigen or epitope.

Example antibody fragments, capable of binding an antigen or other binding partner are the Fab fragment consisting of the VL, VH, Cl and CH1 domains; the Fd fragment consisting of the VH and CH1 domains; the Fv fragment consisting of the VL and VH domains of a single arm of an

antibody; the dAb fragment which consists of a VH domain; isolated CDR regions and F(ab')2 fragments, a bivalent fragment including two Fab fragments linked by a disulphide bridge at the hinge region. Single chain Fv fragments are also included.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

4 C

45

Humanised antibodies in which CDRs from a non-human source are grafted onto human framework regions, typically with the alteration of some of the framework amino acid residues, to provide antibodies which are less immunogenic than the parent non-human antibodies, are also included within the present invention.

A hybridoma producing a monoclonal antibody according to the present invention may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes. It will further be understood by those skilled in the art that a monoclonal antibody can be subjected to the techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other antibodies or chimeric molecules which retain the specificity of the original antibody. Such techniques may involve introducing DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of an antibody to the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin. See, for instance, EP-A-184187, GB-A-2188638 or EP-A-0239400. Cloning and expression of chimeric antibodies are described in EP-A-0120694 and EP-A-0125023.

Hybridomas capable of producing antibody with desired binding characteristics are within the scope of the present invention, as are host cells, eukaryotic or prokaryotic, containing nucleic acid encoding antibodies (including antibody fragments) and capable of their expression. The invention also provides methods of production of the antibodies including growing a cell capable of producing the antibody under conditions in which the antibody is produced, and preferably secreted.

The reactivities of antibodies on a sample may be determined by any appropriate means. Tagging with individual reporter molecules is one possibility. The reporter molecules may directly or indirectly generate detectable, and preferably measurable, signals. The linkage of reporter molecules may be directly or indirectly, covalently, e.g. via a peptide bond or non-covalently. Linkage via a peptide bond may be as a result of recombinant expression of a gene fusion encoding antibody and reporter molecule.

One favoured mode is by covalent linkage of each antibody with an individual fluorochrome, phosphor or laser dye with spectrally isolated absorption or emission characteristics. Suitable fluorochromes include

fluorescein, rhodamine, phycoerythrin and Texas Red. Suitable chromogenic dyes include diaminobenzidine.

Other reporters include macromolecular colloidal particles or particulate material such as latex beads that are coloured, magnetic or paramagnetic, and biologically or chemically active agents that can directly or indirectly cause detectable signals to be visually observed, electronically detected or otherwise recorded. These molecules may be enzymes which catalyse reactions that develop or change colours or cause changes in electrical properties, for example. They may be molecularly excitable, such that electronic transitions between energy states result in characteristic spectral absorptions or emissions. They may include chemical entities used in conjunction with biosensors. Biotin/avidin or biotin/streptavidin and alkaline phosphatase detection systems may be employed.

The mode of determining binding is not a feature of the present invention and those skilled in the art are able to choose a suitable mode according to their preference and general knowledge.

20

25

10

15

Antibodies according to the present invention may be used in screening for the presence of a polypeptide, for example in a test sample containing cells or cell lysate as discussed, and may be used in purifying and/or isolating a polypeptide according to the present invention, for instance following production of the polypeptide by expression from encoding nucleic acid therefor. Antibodies may modulate the activity of the polypeptide to which they bind and so, if that polypeptide has a deleterious effect in an individual, may be useful in a therapeutic context (which may include prophylaxis).

30

35

An antibody may be provided in a kit, which may include instructions for use of the antibody, e.g. in determining the presence of a particular substance in a test sample. One or more other reagents may be included, such as labelling molecules, buffer solutions, elutants and so on. Reagents may be provided within containers which protect them from the external environment, such as a sealed vial.

### Diagnostic Methods

A number of methods are known in the art for analysing biological samples from individuals to determine whether the individual carries a BRCA2 allele predisposing them to cancer, especially breast cancer (female or male) or ovarian cancer. The purpose of such analysis may be used for diagnosis or prognosis, and serve to detect the presence of an existing cancer, to help identify the type of cancer, to assist a

physician in determining the severity or likely course of the cancer and/or to optimise treatment of it. Alternatively, the methods can be used to detect BRCA2 alleles that are statistically associated with a susceptibility to cancer in the future, e.g. early onset breast cancer, identifying individuals who would benefit from regular screening to provide early diagnosis of cancer. Examples of methods of screening for BRCA2 mutations are set out in example 5 below.

Broadly, the methods divide into those screening for the presence of BRCA2 nucleic acid sequences or alleles or variants thereof, and those that rely on detecting the presence or absence of the BRCA2 polypeptide. The methods make use of biological samples from individuals that are suspected of contain the nucleic acid sequences or polypeptide. Examples of biological samples include blood, plasma, serum, tissue samples, tumour samples, saliva and urine.

10

15

20

25

3 C

35

40

45

Exemplary approaches for detecting BRCA2 nucleic acid or polypeptides include:

- (a) comparing the sequence of nucleic acid in the sample with the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence to determine whether the sample from the patient contains mutations; or,
- (b) determining the presence in a sample from a patient of the polypeptide encoded by the BRCA2 gene and, if present, determining whether the polypeptide is full length, and/or is mutated, and/or is expressed at the normal level; or,
- (c) using DNA fingerprinting to compare the restriction pattern produced when a restriction enzyme cuts a sample of nucleic acid from the patient with the restriction pattern obtained from normal BRCA2 gene or from known mutations thereof; or,
- (d) using a specific binding member capable of binding to a BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence (either a normal sequence or a known mutated sequence), the specific binding member comprising nucleic acid hybridisable with the BRCA2 sequence, or substances comprising an antibody domain with specificity for a native or mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence or the polypeptide encoded by it, the specific binding member being labelled so that binding of the specific binding member to its binding partner is detectable; or,
- (e) using PCR involving one or more primers based on normal or mutated BRCA2 gene sequence to screen for normal or mutant BRCA2 gene in a sample from a patient.

A "specific binding pair" comprises a specific binding member (sbm) and a binding partner (bp) which have a particular specificity for each other and which in normal conditions bind to each other in preference to other molecules. Examples of specific binding pairs are antigens

and antibodies, molecules and receptors and complementary nucleotide sequences. The skilled person will be able to think of many other examples and they do not need to be listed here. Further, the term "specific binding pair" is also applicable where either or both of the specific binding member and the binding partner comprise a part of a larger molecule. In embodiments in which the specific binding pair are nucleic acid sequences, they will be of a length to hybridise to each other under the conditions of the assay, preferably greater than 10 nucleotides long, more preferably greater than 15 or 20 nucleotides long.

In most embodiments for screening for BRCA2 susceptibility alleles, the BRCA2 nucleic acid in the sample will initially be amplified, e.g. using PCR, to increase the amount of the analyte as compared to other sequences present in the sample. This allows the target sequences to be detected with a high degree of sensitivity if they are present in the sample. This initial step may be avoided by using highly sensitive array techniques that are becoming increasingly important in the art.

The identification of the BRCA2 gene and its association with cancer paves the way for aspects of the present invention to provide the use of materials and methods, such as are disclosed and discussed above, for establishing the presence or absence in a test sample of an variant form of the gene, in particular an allele or variant specifically associated with cancer, especially breast and ovarian cancer. This may be for diagnosing a predisposition of an individual to cancer. It may be for diagnosing cancer of a patient with the disease as being associated with the gene.

This allows for planning of appropriate therapeutic and/or prophylactic treatment, permitting stream-lining of treatment by targeting those most likely to benefit.

A variant form of the gene may contain one or more insertions, deletions, substitutions and/or additions of one or more nucleotides compared with the wild-type sequence (such as shown in table 1) which may or may not disrupt the gene function. Differences at the nucleic acid level are not necessarily reflected by a difference in the amino acid sequence of the encoded polypeptide. However, a mutation or other difference in a gene may result in a frame-shift or stop codon, which could seriously affect the nature of the polypeptide produced (if any), or a point mutation or gross mutational change to the encoded polypeptide, including insertion, deletion, substitution and/or addition of one or more amino acids or regions in the polypeptide. A mutation in a promoter sequence or other regulatory region may prevent

or reduce expression from the gene or affect the processing or stability of the mRNA transcript.

There are various methods for determining the presence or absence in a test sample of a particular nucleic acid sequence, such as the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or a variant or allele thereof.

Tests may be carried out on preparations containing genomic DNA, cDNA and/or mRNA. Testing cDNA or mRNA has the advantage of the complexity of the nucleic acid being reduced by the absence of intron sequences, but the possible disadvantage of extra time and effort being required in making the preparations. RNA is more difficult to manipulate than DNA because of the wide-spread occurrence of RN'ases.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

Nucleic acid in a test sample may be sequenced and the sequence compared with the sequence shown in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, to determine whether or not a difference is present. If so, the difference can be compared with known susceptibility alleles (e.g. as summarised in table 1) to determine whether the test nucleic acid contains one or more of the variations indicated, or the difference can be investigated for association with cancer.

Since it will not generally be time- or labour-efficient to sequence all nucleic acid in a test sample or even the whole BRCA2 gene, a specific amplification reaction such as PCR using one or more pairs of primers may be employed to amplify the region of interest in the nucleic acid, for instance the BRCA2 gene or a particular region in which mutations associated with cancer susceptibility occur. Exemplary primers for this purpose are shown in figure 8. The amplified nucleic acid may then be sequenced as above, and/or tested in any other way to determine the presence or absence of a particular feature. Nucleic acid for testing may be prepared from nucleic acid removed from cells or in a library using a variety of other techniques such as restriction enzyme digest and electrophoresis.

Nucleic acid may be screened using a variant- or allele-specific probe. Such a probe corresponds in sequence to a region of the BRCA2 gene, or its complement, containing a sequence alteration known to be associated with cancer susceptibility. Under suitably stringent conditions, specific hybridisation of such a probe to test nucleic acid is indicative of the presence of the sequence alteration in the test nucleic acid. For efficient screening purposes, more than one probe may be used on the same test sample.

Allele- or variant-specific oligonucleotides may similarly be used in

PCR to specifically amplify particular sequences if present in a test sample. Assessment of whether a PCR band contains a gene variant may be carried out in a number of ways familiar to those skilled in the art. The PCR product may for instance be treated in a way that enables one to display the mutation or polymorphism on a denaturing polyacrylamide DNA sequencing gel, with specific bands that are linked to the gene variants being selected.

An alternative or supplement to looking for the presence of variant sequences in a test sample is to look for the presence of the normal sequence, e.g. using a suitably specific oligonucleotide probe or primer.

Use of oligonucleotide probes and primers has been discussed in more detail above.

Approaches which rely on hybridisation between a probe and test nucleic acid and subsequent detection of a mismatch may be employed. Under appropriate conditions (temperature, pH etc.), an oligonucleotide probe will hybridise with a sequence which is not entirely complementary. The degree of base-pairing between the two molecules will be sufficient for them to anneal despite a mis-match. Various approaches are well known in the art for detecting the presence of a mis-match between two annealing nucleic acid molecules.

25

30

35

40

45

:0

15

20

For instance, RN'ase A cleaves at the site of a mis-match. Cleavage can be detected by electrophoresing test nucleic acid to which the relevant probe or probe has annealed and looking for smaller molecules (i.e. molecules with higher electrophoretic mobility) than the full length probe/test hybrid. Other approaches rely on the use of enzymes such as resolvases or endonucleases.

Thus, an oligonucleotide probe that has the sequence of a region of the normal BRCA2 gene (either sense or anti-sense strand) in which mutations associated with cancer susceptibility are known to occur (e.g. see table 1) may be annealed to test nucleic acid and the presence or absence of a mis-match determined. Detection of the presence of a mis-match may indicate the presence in the test nucleic acid of a mutation associated with cancer susceptibility. On the other hand, an oligonucleotide probe that has the sequence of a region of the BRCA2 gene including a mutation associated with cancer susceptibility may be annealed to test nucleic acid and the presence or absence of a mis-match determined. The absence of a mis-match may indicate that the nucleic acid in the test sample has the normal sequence. In either case, a battery of probes to different regions of the gene may be

employed.

The presence of differences in sequence of nucleic acid molecules may be detected by means of restriction enzyme digestion, such as in a method of DNA fingerprinting where the restriction pattern produced when one or more restriction enzymes are used to cut a sample of nucleic acid is compared with the pattern obtained when a sample containing the normal gene or a variant or allele is digested with the same enzyme or enzymes.

::

The presence of absence of a lesion in a promoter or other regulatory sequence may also be assessed by determining the level of mRNA production by transcription or the level of polypeptide production by translation from the mRNA.

15

A test sample of nucleic acid may be provided for example by extracting nucleic acid from cells, e.g. in saliva or preferably blood, or for pre-natal testing from the amnion, placenta or foetus itself.

20

25

30

3.5

There are various methods for determining the presence or absence in a test sample of a particular polypeptide, such as the polypeptide with the amino acid sequence shown in figure 3, 5 or 7 or an amino acid sequence variant or allele thereof.

\_

A sample may be tested for the presence of a binding partner for a specific binding member such as an antibody (or mixture of antibodies), specific for one or more particular variants of the polypeptide shown in figures 3, 5 or 7.

A sample may be tested for the presence of a binding partner for a specific binding member such as an antibody (or mixture of antibodies), specific for the polypeptide shown in figures 3, 5 or 7.

-

In such cases, the sample may be tested by being contacted with a specific binding member such as an antibody under appropriate conditions for specific binding, before binding is determined, for instance using a reporter system as discussed. Where a panel of antibodies is used, different reporting labels may be employed for each antibody so that binding of each can be determined.

40

A specific binding member such as an antibody may be used to isolate and/or purify its binding partner polypeptide from a test sample, to allow for sequence and/or biochemical analysis of the polypeptide to determine whether it has the sequence and/or properties of the polypeptide whose sequence is shown in figures 3, 5 or 7, or if it is

\_ 45

a mutant or variant form. Amino acid sequence is routine in the art using automated sequencing machines.

There is also an increasing tendency in the diagnostic field towards miniaturisation of such assays, e.g. making use of binding agents (such as antibodies or nucleic acid sequences) immobilised in small, discrete locations (microspots) and/or as arrays on solid supports or on diagnostic chips. These approaches can be particularly valuable as they can provide great sensitivity (particularly through the use of fluorescently labelled reagents), require only very small amounts of biological sample from individuals being tested and allow a variety of separate assays can be carried out simultaneously. This latter advantage can be useful as it provides an assay for different mutations in the BRCA2 gene or another cancer susceptibility gene (such as BRCA1, see EP-A-705902) to be carried out using a single sample. Examples of techniques enabling this miniaturised technology are provided in WO84/01031, WO88/1058, WO89/01157, WO93/8472, WO95/18376/ WO95/18377, WO95/24649 and EP-A-0373203. Thus, in a further aspect, the present invention provides a kit comprising a support or diagnostic chip having immobilised thereon one or more binding agents capable of specifically binding BRCA2 nucleic acid or polypeptides, optionally in combination with other reagents (such as labelled developing reagents) needed to carrying out an assay.

#### Therapeutics

5

10

15

20

25

3 C

35

## Pharmaceuticals and Peptide Therapies

The BRCA2 polypeptides, antibodies, peptides and nucleic acid of the invention can be formulated in pharmaceutical compositions. These compositions may comprise, in addition to one of the above substances, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, buffer, stabiliser or other materials well known to those skilled in the art. Such materials should be non-toxic and should not interfere with the efficacy of the active ingredient. The precise nature of the carrier or other material may depend on the route of administration, e.g. oral, intravenous, cutaneous or subcutaneous, nasal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal routes.

Pharmaceutical compositions for oral administration may be in tablet, capsule, powder or liquid form. A tablet may include a solid carrier such as gelatin or an adjuvant. Liquid pharmaceutical compositions generally include a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, animal or vegetable oils, mineral oil or synthetic oil. Physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution or glycols such as

ethylene glycol, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol may be included.

For intravenous, cutaneous or subcutaneous injection, or injection at the site of affliction, the active ingredient will be in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution which is pyrogen-free and has suitable pH, isotonicity and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles such as sodium chloride injection, Ringer's injection, lactated Ringer's injection. Preservatives, stabilisers, buffers, antioxidants and/or other additives may be included, as required.

: 0

15

20

25

30

35

40

Whether it is a polypeptide, antibody, peptide, nucleic acid molecule, small molecule or other pharmaceutically useful compound according to the present invention that is to be given to an individual, administration is preferably in a "prophylactically effective amount" or a "therapeutically effective amount" (as the case may be, although prophylaxis may be considered therapy), this being sufficient to show benefit to the individual. The actual amount administered, and rate and time-course of administration, will depend on the nature and severity of what is being treated. Prescription of treatment, e.g. decisions on dosage etc, is within the responsibility of general practitioners and other medical doctors, and typically takes account of the disorder to be treated, the condition of the individual patient, the site of delivery, the method of administration and other factors Examples of the techniques and protocols known to practitioners. mentioned above can be found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 16th edition, Osol, A. (ed), 1980.

Alternatively, targeting therapies may be used to deliver the active agent more specifically to certain types of cell, by the use of targeting systems such as antibody or cell specific ligands. Targeting may be desirable for a variety of reasons; for example if the agent is unacceptably toxic, or if it would otherwise require too high a dosage, or if it would not otherwise be able to enter the target cells.

Instead of administering these agents directly, they could be produced in the target cells by expression from an encoding gene introduced into the cells, eg in a viral vector (a variant of the VDEPT technique see below). The vector could be targeted to the specific cells to be treated, or it could contain regulatory elements which are switched on more or less selectively by the target cells.

Alternatively, the agent could be administered in a precursor form, for

conversion to the active form by an activating agent produced in, or targeted to, the cells to be treated. This type of approach is sometimes known as ADEPT or VDEPT; the former involving targeting the activating agent to the cells by conjugation to a cell-specific antibody, while the latter involves producing the activating agent, eg an enzyme, in a vector by expression from encoding DNA in a viral vector (see for example, EP-A-415731 and WO90/07936).

A composition may be administered alone or in combination with other treatments, either simultaneously or sequentially dependent upon the condition to be treated.

## Methods of Gene Therapy

As a further alternative, the nucleic acid encoded the authentic biologically active BRCA2 polypeptide could be used in a method of gene therapy, to treat a patient who is unable to synthesize the active polypeptide or unable to synthesize it at the normal level, thereby providing the effect provided by wild-type BRCA2 and suppressing the occurrence of cancer and/or reduce the size or extent of existing cancer in the target cells.

Vectors such as viral vectors have been used in the prior art to introduce genes into a wide variety of different target cells. Typically the vectors are exposed to the target cells so that transfection can take place in a sufficient proportion of the cells to provide a useful therapeutic or prophylactic effect from the expression of the desired polypeptide. The transfected nucleic acid may be permanently incorporated into the genome of each of the targeted tumour cells, providing long lasting effect, or alternatively the treatment may have to be repeated periodically.

A variety of vectors, both viral vectors and plasmid vectors, are known in the art, see US Patent No. 5,252,479 and WO93/07282. In particular, a number of viruses have been used as gene transfer vectors, including papovaviruses, such as SV40, vaccinia virus, herpesviruses, including HSV and EBV, and retroviruses. Many gene therapy protocols in the prior art have used disabled murine retroviruses.

As an alternative to the use of viral vectors other known methods of introducing nucleic acid into cells includes electroporation, calcium phosphate co-precipitation, mechanical techniques such as microinjection, transfer mediated by liposomes and direct DNA uptake and receptor-mediated DNA transfer.

13

25

30

35

As mentioned above, the aim of gene therapy using nucleic acid encoding the BRCA2 polypeptide, or an active portion thereof, is to increase the amount of the expression product of the nucleic acid in cells in which the level of the wild-type BRCA2 polypeptide is absent or present only at reduced levels. Such treatment may be therapeutic in the treatment of cells which are already cancerous or prophylactic in the treatment of individuals known through screening to have a BRCA2 susceptibility allele and hence a predisposition to cancer.

Gene transfer techniques which selectively target the BRCA2 nucleic acid to breast and/or ovarian tissues are preferred. Examples of this included receptor-mediated gene transfer, in which the nucleic acid is linked to a protein ligand via polylysine, with the ligand being specific for a receptor present on the surface of the target cells.

Antisense technology based on the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequences is discussed above.

#### Methods of Screening for Drugs

10

15

30

25

30

35

40

45

A polypeptide according to the present invention may be used in screening for molecules which affect or modulate its activity or function. Such molecules may be useful in a therapeutic (possibly including prophylactic) context.

It is well known that pharmaceutical research leading to the identification of a new drug may involve the screening of very large numbers of candidate substances, both before and even after a lead compound has been found. This is one factor which makes pharmaceutical research very expensive and time-consuming. Means for assisting in the screening process can have considerable commercial importance and utility. Such means for screening for substances potentially useful in treating or preventing cancer is provided by polypeptides according to the present invention. Substances identified as modulators of the polypeptide represent an advance in the fight against cancer since they provide basis for design and investigation of therapeutics for in vivo use.

A method of screening for a substance which modulates activity of a polypeptide may include contacting one or more test substances with the polypeptide in a suitable reaction medium, testing the activity of the treated polypeptide and comparing that activity with the activity of the polypeptide in comparable reaction medium untreated with the test substance or substances. A difference in activity between the treated and untreated polypeptides is indicative of a modulating effect of the

relevant test substance or substances.

Combinatorial library technology provides an efficient way of testing a potentially vast number of different substances for ability to modulate activity of a polypeptide. Such libraries and their use are known in the art. The use of peptide libraries is preferred.

Prior to or as well as being screened for modulation of activity, test substances may be screened for ability to interact with the polypeptide, e.g. in a yeast two-hybrid system (which requires that both the polypeptide and the test substance can be expressed in yeast from encoding nucleic acid). This may be used as a coarse screen prior to testing a substance for actual ability to modulate activity of the polypeptide. Alternatively, the screen could be used to screen test substances for binding to a BRCA2 specific binding partner, to find mimetics of the BRCA2 polypeptide, e.g. for testing as cancer therapeutics.

Following identification of a substance which modulates or affects polypeptide activity, the substance may be investigated further. Furthermore, it may be manufactured and/or used in preparation, i.e. manufacture or formulation, of a composition such as a medicament, pharmaceutical composition or drug. These may be administered to individuals.

25

30

35

40

:3

15

20

Thus, the present invention extends in various aspects not only to a substance identified using a nucleic acid molecule as a modulator of polypeptide activity, in accordance with what is disclosed herein, but also a pharmaceutical composition, medicament, drug or other composition comprising such a substance, a method comprising administration of such a composition to a patient, e.g. for treatment (which may include preventative treatment) of cancer, use of such a substance in manufacture of a composition for administration, e.g. for treatment of cancer, and a method of making a pharmaceutical composition comprising admixing such a substance with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, vehicle or carrier, and optionally other ingredients.

A substance identified using as a modulator of polypeptide function may be peptide or non-peptide in nature. Non-peptide "small molecules" are often preferred for many in vivo pharmaceutical uses. Accordingly, a mimetic or mimic of the substance (particularly if a peptide) may be designed for pharmaceutical use.

The designing of mimetics to a known pharmaceutically active compound

is a known approach to the development of pharmaceuticals based on a "lead" compound. This might be desirable where the active compound is difficult or expensive to synthesise or where it is unsuitable for a particular method of administration, e.g. peptides are unsuitable active agents for oral compositions as they tend to be quickly degraded by proteases in the alimentary canal. Mimetic design, synthesis and testing is generally used to avoid randomly screening large number of molecules for a target property.

There are several steps commonly taken in the design of a mimetic from a compound having a given target property. Firstly, the particular parts of the compound that are critical and/or important in determining the target property are determined. In the case of a peptide, this can be done by systematically varying the amino acid residues in the peptide, eg by substituting each residue in turn. Alanine scans of peptide are commonly used to refine such peptide motifs. These parts or residues constituting the active region of the compound are known as its "pharmacophore".

Once the pharmacophore has been found, its structure is modelled to according its physical properties, eg stereochemistry, bonding, size and/or charge, using data from a range of sources, e.g. spectroscopic techniques, X-ray diffraction data and NMR. Computational analysis, similarity mapping (which models the charge and/or volume of a pharmacophore, rather than the bonding between atoms) and other techniques can be used in this modelling process.

In a variant of this approach, the three-dimensional structure of the ligand and its binding partner are modelled. This can be especially useful where the ligand and/or binding partner change conformation on binding, allowing the model to take account of this in the design of the mimetic.

A template molecule is then selected onto which chemical groups which mimic the pharmacophore can be grafted. The template molecule and the chemical groups grafted on to it can conveniently be selected so that the mimetic is easy to synthesise, is likely to be pharmacologically acceptable, and does not degrade in vivo, while retaining the biological activity of the lead compound. Alternatively, where the mimetic is peptide based, further stability can be achieved by cyclising the peptide, increasing its rigidity. The mimetic or mimetics found by this approach can then be screened to see whether they have the target property, or to what extent they exhibit it. Further optimisation or modification can then be carried out to arrive at one or more final mimetics for in vivo or clinical testing.

# Screening for Substances Affecting BRCA2 Expression

:0

15

20

25

30

3.5

40

**‡**5

The present invention also provides the use of all or part of the nucleic acid sequence of the BRCA2 promoter region shown in figure 6 in methods of screening for substances which modulate the activity of the promoter and increase or decrease the level of BRCA2 expression.

"Promoter activity" is used to refer to ability to initiate transcription. The level of promoter activity is quantifiable for instance by assessment of the amount of mRNA produced by transcription from the promoter or by assessment of the amount of protein product produced by translation of mRNA produced by transcription from the promoter. The amount of a specific mRNA present in an expression system may be determined for example using specific oligonucleotides which are able to hybridise with the mRNA and which are labelled or may be used in a specific amplification reaction such as the polymerase chain reaction. Use of a reporter gene facilitates determination of promoter activity by reference to protein production.

Further provided by the present invention is a nucleic acid construct comprising a BRCA2 promoter region set out in figure 6 or a fragment, mutant, allele, derivative or variant thereof able to promoter transcription, operably linked to a heterologous gene, e.g. a coding sequence. A "heterologous" or "exogenous" gene is generally not a modified form of BRCA2 Generally, the gene may be transcribed into mRNA which may be translated into a peptide or polypeptide product which may be detected and preferably quantitated following expression. A gene whose encoded product may be assayed following expression is termed a "reporter gene", i.e. a gene which "reports" on promoter activity.

The reporter gene preferably encodes an enzyme which catalyses a reaction which produces a detectable signal, preferably a visually detectable signal, such as a coloured product. Many examples are known, including  $\beta$ -galactosidase and luciferase.  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity may be assayed by production of blue colour on substrate, the assay being by eye or by use of a spectrophotometer to measure absorbance. Fluorescence, for example that produced as a result of luciferase activity, may be quantitated using a spectrophotometer. Radioactive assays may be used, for instance using chloramphenicol acetyltransferase, which may also be used in non-radioactive assays. The presence and/or amount of gene product resulting from expression from the reporter gene may be determined using a molecule able to bind the product, such as an antibody or fragment thereof. The binding molecule may be labelled directly or indirectly using any standard

technique.

:0

15

20

25

3 C

35

40

45

Those skilled in the art are well aware of a multitude of possible reporter genes and assay techniques which may be used to determine gene activity. Any suitable reporter/assay may be used and it should be appreciated that no particular choice is essential to or a limitation of the present invention.

Nucleic acid constructs comprising a promoter (as disclosed herein) and a heterologous gene (reporter) may be employed in screening for a substance able to modulate activity of the promoter. For therapeutic purposes, e.g. for treatment of cancer a substance able to up-regulate expression of the promoter directing the expression of normal may be sought. Alternatively, substances to down-regulate the promoter may help to prevent or inhibit the production of mutated BRCA2 polypeptide, if this is an agent implicated in the development of cancer. A method of screening for ability of a substance to modulate activity of a promoter may comprise contacting an expression system, such as a host cell, containing a nucleic acid construct as herein disclosed with a test or candidate substance and determining expression of the heterologous gene.

The level of expression in the presence of the test substance may be compared with the level of expression in the absence of the test substance. A difference in expression in the presence of the test substance indicates ability of the substance to modulate gene expression. An increase in expression of the heterologous gene compared with expression of another gene not linked to a promoter as disclosed herein indicates specificity of the substance for modulation of the promoter.

A promoter construct may be introduced into a cell line using any technique previously described to produce a stable cell line containing the reporter construct integrated into the genome. The cells may be grown and incubated with test compounds for varying times. The cells may be grown in 96 well plates to facilitate the analysis of large numbers of compounds. The cells may then be washed and the reporter gene expression analysed. For some reporters, such as luciferase the cells will be lysed then analysed.

Following identification of a substance which modulates or affects promoter activity, the substance may be investigated further. Furthermore, it may be manufactured and/or used in preparation, i.e. manufacture or formulation, of a composition such as a medicament, pharmaceutical composition or drug. These may be administered to

individuals.

25

30

35

# Construction of Animal Models for BRCA2 Deficiency

The construction of animal models for BRCA2 deficiency can be carried out using standard techniques for introducing mutations into, for example, a mouse germ-line. In one example of this approach, a vector carrying an insertional mutation within exon 11 of the mouse BRCA2 gene is transfected into embryonic stem cells. Clones in which the mutant version of the gene has replaced with wild type are identified by 1.0 Southern blot hybridisation. The clones are then amplified and cells are injected into mouse blastocyst stage embryos. Mice in which the injected cells have contributed to the development of the mouse are identified by Southern blotting. These chimeric mice are then bred to produce mice which carry one copy of the mutation in the germ line. 15 These heterozygous mutant animals are then bred to produce mice carrying mutations in the BRCA2 gene homozygously. The mice having a heterozygous mutation in BRCA2 may be a suitable model for human individuals having one copy of the gene mutated in the germ line who are at high risk of developing breast cancer. 2 C

# Example 1 Identification of the BRCA2 Gene

Following the definition of the interval D13S289-D13S267 in which the BRCA2 gene is believed to be located (Wooster et al (1994)), the following set of procedures were used identify the gene itself. A yeast artificial chromosome (YAC) contig was constructed of YACs believed to be in the region from the CEPH database. Chimerism of YACs was examined using fluorescent in situ hybridisation. Overlaps between YACs were established by amplification of sequence tagged sites (STS), hybridisation of STS PCR products and alu-PCR fingerprinting.

Using probes localised to and derived from the YAC contig, a P1 artificial chromosome (PAC) library was screened and positive PACs isolated. PACs were rehybridised to the PAC library to fill in gaps between clones. A PAC contig over a 1 megabase region was then assembled.

Overlaps between PACs were identified by:

- 40 (a) amplification of STS;
  - (b) hybridisation of end probes produced by linear PCR;
  - (c) HindIII/Sau3A fingerprinting.

Additional polymorphic markers from the region were identified by screening M13 libraries constructed from PACs, with oligonucleotides

containing repetitive sequences that are commonly polymorphic (GTn, GAn, CAGn, GATAn, GAATn). Using new markers, the region in which BRCA2 is likely to be located was narrowed further.

- Transcripts from the region were identified by use of PAC DNAs in.
  - a) exon trapping experiments using a lambda GET vector;
  - (b) hybrid selection between PAC genomic DNA and cDNA libraries

Exons and cDNA fragments identified by these methods were sequenced.

Using primers synthesised from these sequences as probes, 15kb genomic subclones of the PACs that carry all or part of the cDNAs and exons were identified. These were sequenced from the cDNA sequence out into

adjacent flanking genomic sequences.

Using oligonucleotide primers synthesised on the basis of these flanking genomic sequences, genomic DNA fragments containing the potential transcript were amplified and screened for mutations through the following DNA samples; DNAs from 46 families that show evidence of linkage to BRCA2 and/or show evidence against linkage to BRCA1 and/or do not have BRCA1 mutations and/or do have evidence of male breast cancer. Also screened were cancer cell lines that are homozygous for all polymorphic markers through the BRCA2 region; DNAs from 12 primary human tumour DNAs that show evidence of loss of heterozygosity in the BRCA2 region.

Sequence variants were detected by running \$12p\$ labelled amplification products through:

- (a) non denaturing polyacrylamide gels, at room temperature and at 4°C;
- (b) denaturing polyacrylamide gels.

Fragments that showed altered mobility were reamplified using the PCR and directly sequenced. Sequences were run on an ABI 377 DNA sequencer.

In the course of this work, several sequence variants were detected, most of which are believed to be non disease associated polymorphisms. However, an abnormality detected in one fragment was predicted to destroy a splice site and create a termination codon in a family that shows strong linkage to BRCA2. The variant segregates with the disease chromosome. This is precisely the type of abnormality that would be expected within a cancer susceptibility gene and made this fragment a strong candidate for part of the BRCA2 gene.

45

3

15

20

25

30

35

40

This fragment was then used (a) as a probe in screening of cDNA libraries, (b) starting sequence for PCR amplification experiments from cDNAs and cDNA libraries. Positive clones and amplification fragments were sequenced. These results are shown in the figures 1 and 2.

From the initial isolation of this part of exon 16 of the BRCA2 gene. a variety of conventional techniques were then used to isolate the The 900,000bp sequence remaining portions of the BRCA2 sequence. released on the Internet (the Sanger sequence) assisted in this procedure. Figure 4 shows around 75% of the cDNA sequence isolated by the inventors, while the complete BRCA2 gene sequence, including the exon/intron structure, is shown in figure 7. The promoter region of the gene is set out in figure 6. These sequences could be downloaded from the ftp web sites to a local computer. The sequences can then be analysed using programs such as BLAST, FASTA, GRAIL or GeneFinder to identify putative coding regions. Oligos can then be designed to these predicted coding regions and these would be used in RT-PCR to confirm or refute the coding regions. The coding regions would also be compared with the experimental results obtained from the procedures set out herein.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Thus, given knowledge of a part of the BRCA2 sequence and its orientation within the Sanger sequence, the skilled person could readily isolate the rest of the sequence using a conventional exon prediction program to localise potential exons/open reading frames in the same orientation as the known portion of the BRCA2 sequence, and then do exon connection in which potential exons are used to design primers that sit in putative coding sequence. The primers could be designed in such a way as to have a primer based on known BRCA2 sequence and an unknown primer, such that when these are used to prime from cDNA, a product contiguous with known sequence would be produced if the unknown primer is a part of the BRCA2 gene. This process could be continued in an iterative manner, readily allowing the skilled person to walk through the Sanger sequence to obtain the full BRCA2 sequence, obtaining the intron/exon boundaries as part of the In the case of BRCA2, a large portion of the coding procedure. sequence (about 5kb) is in exon 11, part of which is included in the 10% of the sequence disclosed in figures 1 and 2.

By way of reference, the techniques described above and others useful in the isolation of genes by positional cloning are reviewed in Monaco, Curr. Opinion Gen. Devel., 4:360-365, 1994 and summarised in EP-A-0705902.

By way of further assistance, a protocol for the isolation of the full

length sequence and the polypeptide encoded by the BRCA2 gene from the sequence shown in figures 1, 2 and 4 is set out below, and could be used iteratively to isolate successive portions of the BRCA2 gene.

Screening cDNA libraries by hybridisation.

: 0

15

2 C

25

30

35

40

45

Presently identified cDNA fragments can be <sup>32</sup>P labelled and hybridised to various widely available plated or gridded cDNA libraries. Positive clones can then be isolated, and subject to replating and rehybridisation if necessary until a pure clone has been isolated. DNA can then be made from pure clones and will be sequenced by conventional Sanger dideoxy sequencing on a ABI 377 DNA sequencer.

Screening cDNA libraries by PCR amplification.

Oligonucleotides based on sequences within the BRCA2 sequences disclosed herein can be used in conjunction with oligonucleotides designed to prime from the cloning vector in PCR amplifications of aliquots of widely available cDNA libraries. This will allow amplification of fragments of the BRCA2 cDNA positioned between the currently known fragment and the cloning insertion site. Products of the PCR amplification can then be sequenced using Sanger dideoxy sequencing on an ABI 377 sequencer.

# Rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE).

Primary cDNAs synthesised from a number of different tissue RNAs can be ligated to an oligonucleotide linker. After purification, PCR amplifications can be performed using an oligonucleotide that primes from the current BRCA2 cDNA sequence and a second oligonucleotide that primes from the linker. Amplification products will be directly sequenced using Sanger dideoxy sequencing. RACE is described in (6).

The new sequences can then be integrated into the full sequence of the gene by detection of overlaps with previously known components of the sequence.

The screening of cDNA or genomic libraries with selected probes can be conducted using standard procedures, for instance as described in Ausubel et al and Sambrook et al (supra).

These techniques allow the full coding sequence to be isolated based on the information disclosed in figures 1, 2 and 4. The full length sequence is defined as the sequence between a translation initiation codon (ATG) and a translation termination codon (TAA, TAG, TGA) between which there is an open reading frame. This in turn can be used to define the intron-exon structure of the gene. Primers can then be designed to flank each exon so that the whole coding sequence of the

gene can be amplified from genomic DNA, see for example the primers disclosed in figure 8 or in Nature Genetics, 12.333-337, 1996

Further fragments of coding sequence were then amplified from genomic DNA in the previously described mutation testing set in order to detect additional disease associated mutations in the BRCA2 gene.

# Example 2 Mutations in the BRCA2 Gene Identification of Six Mutations in the BRCA2 Gene

In a first study, the inventors found a series of mutations in the BRCA2 sequence by comparing the native sequence with sequences obtained from families with a history of multiple cases of early onset breast cancer. The locations of these mutations in the amino acid sequence are shown by boxing the residues in the native sequence which are affected (see figure 5). The mutations to the BRCA2 gene are summarised in table 3, which shows the families in the left hand column against mutations in the BRCA2 gene in the right hand column. The remaining columns in table 3 from left to right are as follows:

Number of FBCs 
\*\* Number of female breast cancers in the family.

Number of FBCs<50 = Number of female breast cancers occurring in individuals under 50 years of age.

Number of OvCs = Number of ovarian cancers in the family.

Number of MBCs = Number of male breast cancers.

The columns referring to LOD scores at BRCA1 and BRCA2 show the chance that the incidence of the cancers in a family is linked to the BRCA1 or BRCA2 genes, with a more positive value indicating a greater chance of linkage. Thus, for example, a LOD score of +3 indicates a strong linkage between the incidence of cancer and the given gene in that family.

To identify BRCA2, genomic DNA fragments of less than 300bp containing putative coding sequences were screened for mutations. At least one affected member of 46 breast cancer families was examined. Each family included in this set either shows evidence of linkage to BRCA2, and/or shows evidence of breast cancer. The majority, but probably not all, of these families would be expected to be due to BRCA2 mutations.

45

40

35

10

15

20

25

Disease associated mutations in most known cancer susceptibility genes usually result in truncation of the encoded protein and inactivation of critical functions. In the course of the mutational screen of candidate coding sequences from the BRCA2 region, the first detected sequence variant that was predicted to disrupt translation of an encoded protein was observed in IARC 2932. This family is clearly linked to BRCA2 with a multipoint LOD score of 3.01 using D13S260 and D135267. A six base pair deletion removes the last five bases of the exon examined (exon S66), deletes the conserved G of the 5' splice site of the intron, and directly converts the codon TTT for phenylalanine to the termination codon TAA. By sequencing this mutation has been detected in lymphocyte DNA from two other early onset breast cancer cases in this family. The individuals examined share only the disease-The mutation is absent in more than 500 associated haplotype. chromosomes from normal individuals or in the remaining families and cancers. This finding therefore identified the candidate gene which was proved by the work described herein to be the BRCA2 gene.

15

20

25

30

35

4 C

45

To characterise the BRCA2 gene further, exon S66 was used to isolate a series of cDNA clones which represented segments of the BRCA2 candidate. From alignment of the cDNA and genomic sequence data, the candidate BRCA2 gene was found to lie in three sequence contigs which also contained other previously isolated transcribed sequences. The exon and open reading frame prediction program Genemark was used to define putative additional 5' exons of the gene. Contiguity of the transcription unit was confirmed by RT-PCR on cDNA and sequence analysis. The availability of extensive sequence information at the cDNA and genomic level allowed mutational analysis of further coding regions of the putative BRCA2 gene in samples from breast cancer families.

A TG deletion (6819delTG) and a TT (6503delTT) deletion were detected in families CRC B196 and CRC B211 respectively (tables 1 and 2). In both families the mutation has been detected by sequencing other individuals with early onset breast cancer who share only the haplotype of 13q microsatellite markers that segregates with the disease.

Therefore, the mutations are on the disease associated chromosomes. A CT deletion was detected in family IARC 3594. This mutation has arisen within a short repetitive sequence (CTCTCT), a feature that is characteristic of deletion/insertion mutations in many genes and which is presumed to be due to slippage during DNA synthesis. Finally, a T deletion (6174delT) and an AAAC deletion have been found in Montreal 681 and 440 respectively. Both these families include a male breast cancer case and previous analyses have indicated that the large

majority of such families will have BRCA2 mutations. All these mutations are predicted to generate frame shifts leading to premature termination codons. None of the mutations have been found in chromosomes from over 500 healthy women and are therefore unlikely to be polymorphisms. The identification of several different germline mutations that truncate the encoded protein in breast cancer families that are highly likely to be due to BRCA2 strongly suggests that we have identified the BRCA2 gene. In particular, the 6174delT mutation from Ashkenazi Jewish family data is reproduced in other families examined and so may be useful in screening individuals for a susceptibility to cancer, especially male or female breast cancer or ovarian cancer.

Northern analysis has demonstrated that BRCA2 is encoded by a transcript of 10-12kb which is present in normal breast epithelial cells, placenta, and the breast cancer cell line MCF7. This suggests that our present contig of cDNAs covering approximately 9kb (including 1.6kb of 3' untranslated sequence) may not include the whole BRCA2 coding sequence. The known sequence of 2329 amino acids encoded by the BRCA2 gene does not show strong homology to sequences in the publicly available DNA or protein databases. The homology and motifs of BRCA2 found in an analysis of the corresponding genes in other species is described in example 6. However, some weak matches were detected including, intriguingly, a very weak similarity to the BRCA1 protein over a restricted region (amino acids 1394-1474 in BRCA1 and 1783-1863 in the portion of BRCA2 shown in figure 5).

# Identification of Further Mutations in the BRCA2 Gene

### 30 Patient material

10

: 5

20

2.5

3.5

4 C

45

Families were identified which contained a minimum of either three cases of breast cancer and for which DNA samples were available from a least one affected individual. Complete or partial analysis of the BRCA1 gene identified those families with disease associated germline mutations. The remaining families were analysed throughout the complete BRCA2 coding sequence for germline mutations, which are shown in table 1 against the incidences of breast cancer (including early onset breast cancer) and ovarian cancer. Borderline ovarian cancer was not included. Confirmation of diagnosis was available from pathology reports or death certificates.

# Mutation analysis of BRCA2 in ovarian cancer families

Seventy seven families with two or more first degree relatives with epithelial ovarian cancer were analysed for BRCA2 mutations. Mutation screening was performed using a combination of the protein truncation

non-radioactive single-strand conformation and (PTT) test analysis/heteroduplex analysis (SSCA/HA). PTT was performed from genomic DNA for exon 11 in all cases and for the entire coding region in those individuals in which RNA derived from lymphoblastoid cell lines was available to perform reverse-transcriptase PCR. Primers were designed to PCR amplify exon il or the complete coding sequence in overlapping fragments ranging in size from 10 to 1.3kb.

PTT was performed using the TNT rabbit reticulocyte lysate system (Promega) incorporating <sup>15</sup>S methionine (Amersham) for protein detection. Protein products were electrophoresed on 12-15% SDS polyacrylamide gels at 30-60mA for 12-16 hours. SDS-PAGE gels were fixed in 30% methanol/10% glacial acetic acid, dried and exposed to Kodak X-Omat film for 16-72 hours. The approximate location of the sequence alteration resulting in truncated protein variants was localised and the region sequenced to confirm the precise nucleotide alteration. SSCA/HA was performed on genomic DNA for coding exons 2-10 and 12-27. The 5' and 3' splice boundaries for exon 11 were also analysed. SSCA and HA variant conformers were sequenced as previously described (3) in order to characterise the precise nucleotide change. The ability to detect mutations identified by PTT using SSCA/HA was detectable using SSCA/HA on fragments ranging in size from 300-600bp. All primer sequences designed for PTT and SSCA/HA are available on request (e-mail sg200@cam.ac.uk).

# Mutation analysis of BRCA2 in breast cancer families

#### Statistical methods

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

We tested for an association between mutation location and disease phenotype using a permutation argument similar to that used by Gayther et al (12). Test statistics were based on standard chi-squared statistics for the difference in the rate of ovarian cancers, as a proportion of all ovarian and breast cancers, confirmed by position. In the main analysis, the statistic X was calculated assuming an alternative hypothesis in which different rates applied for mutations in three different regions, i.e. before codon n1-n2 and after n2 (i.e. a 2 degree of freedom chi-squared). The three putative missense mutations were ignored in this analysis as their significance is unclear. The statistic X was maximised over all possible values of the cutpoints n1 and n2 giving the statistic Xm. The significance of this maximised chi-squared was then computed empirically by calculating the value of Xm in 50,000 datasets in which the 26 mutations were randomly permuted among the families. We also computed a statistic to test for a trend in the ratio of ovarian:breast cancer risk along the gene, based on a chi-squared test for trend, as in (12) which was not significant.

In an attempt to confirm the association using other data from previously published reports, we computed the chi-squared statistic two degrees of freedom) using data from five studies (9.10.15-17), with the cutpoints nl and n2 fixed at the best values for the UK dataset. The significance of this result was then based on permuting the mutations among families as before.

#### 10 Discussion

15

35

40

45

BRCA2 probably accounts for the majority of high risk families not accounted for by BRCA1. The identification of BRCA2 should, therefore allow more comprehensive evaluation of families at high risk of developing breast cancer. However, the role of environmental, lifestyle or genetic factors in modifying the risks of cancer in gene carriers is unknown and further studies will be required before routine diagnosis of carrier status can be considered.

Although, many of the mutations described in these examples are not is 20 common to the BRCA2 genes of different families, these mutations may nevertheless prove to be a useful in methods of diagnosing or detecting a predisposition to cancer, especially breast cancer. In addition, on further routine analysis of a larger sample of families, it may emerge that a given mutation is common to a significant portion of cancer 25 cases and so might form the basis of a simple diagnostic test. Even if this is not the case, knowing the location of the mutations may help to reduce the amount of sequencing work that would be needed in carrying out a test on a patient, e.g. by sequencing all or part of their BRCA2 gene, thereby to determine a predisposition or susceptibility to 30 cancer. Further applications and uses of the mutations are set out in the general section above.

Germline mutations of BRCA2 are predicted to cause approximately 35% of families with multiple case, early onset female breast cancer, and they are also associated with an increased risk of male breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostrate cancer and pancreatic cancer (5,9,10). Germline mutations of a second cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1 (3), are associated with a strong predisposition to ovarian cancer as well as female breast cancer (11). Recent studies have suggested that the phenotype in BRCA1 families with respect to the ratio of breast to ovarian cancer varies with the location of the BRCA1 mutation (12,13). To determine whether germline mutations in BRCA2 are associated with a similar variation in phenotypic risk, we have analysed the distribution of mutations of families with multiple cases of breast and/or ovarian

cancer ascertained in the United Kingdom and Eire. The majority of these mutations lead to premature truncation of BRCA2 as a result of frameshift deletions, insertions, nonsense mutations or splice site alterations. Analysis of the mutation distribution along the length of the gene indicates a significant genotype-phenotype correlation. Truncating mutations in families with the highest risk of ovarian cancer relative to breast cancer are clustered in a region of approximately 3.3kb in exon 11 (p=0.0005). Published data on mutations in 45 other BRCA2 linked families provide support for this correlation.

10

15

2 C

25

30

35

40

45

Families were ascertained on the basis of either three or more cases of breast cancer or two or more first degree relatives with epithelial ovarian cancer diagnosed at any age. Mutations of the BRCA1 gene were then identified and genomic DNA of a single affected individual from each of the remaining families was used to screen for mutations throughout the coding sequence of BRCA2 using a combination of singlestrand conformation polymorphism (SSCP) and protein truncation (PTT) assays. The BRCA 2 coding sequence consists of 10,248 nucleotides encoded by 26 exons (15). The majority of exons are relatively small although exons 10 and 11 represent approximately 60% of the entire coding region. The mutations found are set out in tables 1 and 2... The mutation spectrum consisted of 22 frameshift deletions or insertions, 3 nonsense mutations and one splice site alteration. These mutations are all predicted to result in premature truncation of the predicted BRCA2 peptide. Three novel putative missense mutations were also detected. Mutations were distributed throughout the gene and only one additional mutation, 6503delTT, was found to be recurrent.

BRCA2 mutation data from families ascertained outside the UK derived from previous reports and unpublished data from our own laboratories provide support for this clustering. BRCA2 mutations have been identified in 45 such families (9,10,15-17). The 17 families with mutations in the OCCR are reported to contain 11 ovarian and 45 breast cancer cases compared to 22 ovarian and 282 breast cancer cases in the remaining families (odds ratio 22.9; permutation test for differences p=0.007). Consistent with this, there are three large BRCA2 families where reasonably systematic evidence on cancer risks are available, namely UTAH 107 (15), CRC 186 and the Icelandic family (10). Mutations in all three families are located near the 5' or 3' end of the gene and appear to be associated with a high lifetime risk of breast cancer, with mutations in the OCCR being associated with a higher ovarian cancer risk than average, or a lower breast cancer risk, or both. In this regard, future data on the 6174delT mutation will be particularly important. This mutation, which lies in the OCCR, is common in Ashkenazi Jews and direct population based estimates of its prevalence

in breast and ovarian cancer patients should be possible.

The observed genotype-phenotype correlation is somewhat surprising given that, unlike in BRCA1, a region in the centre of the gene appears to be associated with a distinct risk. There are precedents in cancer susceptibility genes, for example the adenomatous polyposis coli gene. where regions of mutation clustering within the gene are associated with predisposition to a specific phenotype (18,19). We do not yet know why truncating mutations in a central portion of the BRCA2 gene should result in increased risk to ovarian cancer. No regions of functional homology between BRCA2 and other genes have been identified. A series of eight internal amino acid repeats have recently been observed in exon 11 but these have little homology to other known genes (20). It is perhaps interesting that all eight repeats are contained within the OCCR. That the mutations cluster in a single exon suggests an explanation based on alternative splicing. Complete or partial splicing of exon 11 may produce alternatively spliced forms with the ability to "rescue" mutations in breast but not ovarian epithelium. Our results suggest that they may be interesting differences in the structure or function of BRCA2 between breast or ovarian epithelium.

# Example 3 Expression of BRCA2 Polypeptide

:0

15

20

Construction of Full-Length cDNA Clones for Human BRCA2

The approximately 10.5kb cDNA coding for human BRCA2 was assembled from fragments of cDNA amplified by PCR and from cloned genomic DNA. All residue numbers are from Genbank accession number U43746.

The 5' end of the cDNA (residues 204-2357) was amplified by PCR from cDNA made from RNA from MCF7 cells using the primers:

CATTGGAGGAATATCGTAGG (bases 204-223) and GACAGAGAATCAGCTTCTGG (bases 2338-2357).

35 This 2.1kb fragment was cloned into pBluescript and the sequence determined.

This plasmid (p12302) was then digested with Asp718 which cuts in the plasmid polylinker and partially with BamHI which cuts as bases 238 and 792. The double-stranded oligonucleotide:

# GTACCGCCGCCATGGAACAGAAGATTTCCGAAGAAGATCTGCCTATTG GCGGCGGTACCTTGTCTTCTAAAGGCTTCTTCTAGACGGATAACCTAG

was then ligated into the plasmid and recombinants carrying the oligo

ligated to the plasmid digested at base 238 were selected.

This plasmid was digested with NdeI which cuts at bp 1795 and SmaI which cuts in the polylinker of the plasmid. This was ligated in a three-way ligation to a PCR product (1795-2280) which had been digested with Ndel and BstYl and residues 2280-6571 as a BstYl-BsiHKAl fragment. The latter fragment consists of exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene and was isolated from a plasmid carrying genomic DNA. This generated plasmid p12672.

10

The 3' end of the BRCA2 cDNA was generated by RT-PCR with primers:

AAAAGTAACGAACATTCAGACCA (bases 6277-6299) and ATTGTCGCCTTTGCAAATGC (bases 10,486-10,505) on cDNA from MCF7 cells.

15

This fragment was subcloned into pBluescript to generate plasmid Subsequently this fragment was amplified with a primer(GTACTCCAGAACATTTAATATCC bases 6325-6344) and the T3 primer from bluescript.

20

This fragment digested with Bspl201 was then ligated into SnaBI-NotI cut p12672 to generate the full-length clone p12806.

25

This plasmid was subsequently modified to include a FLAG epitope as follows. p12806 was digested with Asp718 and SalI and then ligated to pBlueBac2B digested with the same enzymes. This generated plasmid pl3013. This was digested with SacI and BgIII and ligated to a linker coding for a consensus Kozak sequence and a Flag epitope as detailed below:

30

40

45

# CGGGTACCAGATCTGCCGCCACCATGGATTACAAGGACGACGATGACAAG TCGAGCCCATGGTCTAGACGGCGGTGGTACCTAATGTTCCTGCTGCTACTGTTCCTAG

This full-length BRCA2 cDNA was ligated into expression vectors. In particular a modified version of the vector pMTSM was used this vector 35 carries an adenovirus major late promoter and SV40 origin of replication.

# Expression of BRCA2 in Mammalian Cells

The full-length BRCA2 expression vector was transfected into COS cells using standard techniques. The expression of the protein was monitored by Western blotting immunoprecipitation and immunofluorescence. This demonstrated that the BRCA2 protein could be detected as an approximately 400kD protein similar in size to that predicted by the sequence of the cDNA. Under these conditions, in this cell-type, the protein had a complex subcellular localisation being located in either a membrane-like compartment (most probably the endoplasmic reticulum; or in the nucleus or in both (see figures 11 to 13).

# 5 Interaction of BRCA2 With Other Proteins

:0

1.5

20

40

This can be assessed using a yeast two-hybrid system to clone proteins which interact with BRCA2. As this procedure is potentially complicated by the size of the BRCA2 ORF, the ORF may be divided up into 5-10 fragments and screened separately. These fragments will be used as 'bait' both episomally and as integrants into the yeast genome and used to screen peptide libraries such as those derived from HeLa cells, human fetal brain and a new library derived from normal human breast. Clones confirmed as interacting in the two hybrid system will assayed for interaction both in vivo and in vitro. Bacterially expressed GEX-fusion proteins will be tested for direct interaction in vitro. Epitope-tagged versions of BRCA2 and the potential interacting proteins will be co-microinjected into cell lines and their subcellular location determined by immunofluorescence to establish colocalization. Co-transfection and cross-immunoprecipitation could be used to establish that the two proteins interact in vivo. In addition to identifying novel BRCA2 interacting proteins, the above approaches may be used to ascertain whether BRCA2 can dimerise or interact directly with BRCA1.

The nature of BRCA2 interacting proteins can also be directly determined by biochemical fractionation followed by mass spectroscopy. Immunoprecipitation of <sup>35</sup>S-labelled extracts followed by SDS-gel electrophoresis can be used produce molecular weight estimates of these proteins. These would be further analysed by analytical 2D gel electrophoresis followed by MALDI-TOF mass-spectroscopy and peptide mass-mapping (23). This technique allows the certain identification of proteins whose sequences are present in the databases and assignment of likely family members (>80% identity).

#### 35 Biological Function of BRCA2

An experiment can be performed to test whether BRCA2 expression can block the growth of breast and ovarian cancer cell lines specifically. Ideally such experiments make use of breast tumour cells that do not express BRCA2, which can readily be identified by screening existing breast cancer cell lines for absence of BRCA2 expression. Alternatively, cell lines could be established from patients shown to lack wild type BRCA2. It is also possible that over-expression of BRCA2 in cancer cells that still express will also suppress growth.

BRCA2 cDNAs can suitably be expressed under the control retroviral LTR

Plasmids can be co-transfected with drug resistance markers and the number of colonies that grow out compared to vector controls, surviving colonies can be expanded and tested for tumourgenedity by injection into nude mice. In instances where the inhibitory action of the proteins cannot be detected in the relatively long term colony growth assay as the transfected plasmids do not stably express, microinjection of BRCA2 expression constructs can be used whereby the injected cells are detected by immunocytochemistry of the exogenous protein or by co-injection of a marker plasmid (21). In addition, time-lapse video recording, as described above, could be used to determine whether any growth inhibition effect is cell autonomous, i.e. whether the effect is paracrine or autocrine. These systems will also be useful for detecting any apoptotic effect.

1.5

20

25

30

::0

5

## Example 5 Methods for Detecting BRCA2 Mutations

Migration shift assays to detect BRCA2 mutations.

DNA amplification in the PCR.

25ng of genomic DNA from each individual to be screened for mutations is amplified in 35 cycles of the PCR using the pertinent oligonucleotide primers (see primer list). Prior to incorporation into the PCR, both oligonucleotide primers are end radiolabelled with gamma  $^{12}$ P using T4 polynucleotide kinase. Following amplification in the PCR, formamide loading dye is added to each sample and the sample denatured at  $94^{\circ}$ C for 3 minutes. Following denaturation the sample is placed immediately on ice.

DNA fragment sizing.

 $2\mu l$  of each sample is loaded immediately onto a well formed by a 40 slot sharks' tooth comb in conventional 0.4mm thick denaturing 6% polyacrylamide gel. The sample is electrophoresed through the gel for 2-5 hours at 90 Watts at room temperature.

SSCP heteroduplex analysis

SSCP is a PCR based assay for screening DNA fragments for sequence variants/mutations. It involves amplifying radiolabelled 100-300 bp fragments of the BRCA2 gene, diluting these products and denaturing at 95°C. The fragments are quick-cooled on ice so that the DNA remains in single stranded form. These single stranded fragments of BRCA2 are run through acrylamide based gels. Differences in the sequence composition will cause the single stranded molecules to adopt difference conformations in this gel matrix making their mobility different from wild type fragments, thus allowing detecting of mutations in the

35

40

45

fragments being analysed relative to a control fragment upon exposure of the gel to X-ray film.

These fragments with altered mobility/conformations are directly excised from the gel and directly sequenced for the mutation. Following denaturation the sample is cooled on ice for 10 minutes to allow the heteroduplex to form. Each sample is electrophoresed through two different types of gel.

A typical set of conditions for SSCP analysis are as follows. 3µl are electrophoresed overnight at 4 Watts at room temperature through a 6% non-denaturing polyacrylamide gel containing 10% glycerol.

 $3\mu l$  are electrophoresed for four hours at 30 Watts in a  $4^{\circ}C$  cold room through a 4.5% non denaturing polyacrylamide acrylamide gel without glycerol.

Following electrophoresis, gels are dried onto Whatman 3MM paper, and placed in an autoradiography cassette at room temperature for a period ranging from two hours to several days.

Following development of the autoradiograph band shifts in individual samples are detected by eye.

#### 25 Sequencing of PCR product.

2 0

30

3.5

40

45

Where a band shift is seen in SSCP heteroduplex or DNA fragment sizing gels, the fragment concerned is reamplified from the relevant stock genomic DNA and directly sequenced. To sequence PCR product, the product is precipitated with isopropanol, resuspended and sequenced using TaqFS+ Dye terminator sequencing kit. Extension products are electrophoresed on an ABI 377 DNA sequencer and data analysed using Sequence Navigator software.

#### BRCA2 PTT Assay

PTT is another PCR based screening assay. Fragments of BRCA2 are amplified with primers that contain the consensus Kozak initiation sequences and a T7 RNA polymerase promoter. These extra sequences are incorporated into the 5' primer such that they are in frame with the native coding sequence of the fragment being analysed. These PCR products are introduced into a coupled transcription/translation system. This reaction is allows the production of BRCA2 RNA from the fragment and translation of this RNA into a BRCA2 protein fragment PCR products from controls make a protein product of a wild type size relative to the size of the fragment being analysed. If the PCR product analysed has a frame-shift or nonsense mutation, the assay will

yield a truncated protein product relative to controls. The size of the truncated product is related to the position of the mutation, and the relative region of the BRCA2 gene from this patient is sequenced to identify the truncating mutation.

The following protocol was adapted for a BRCA2 PTT assay. The PTT primers are shown in figure 10.

Each PTT primer is preceded by the T7/Kozak sequence GGATCCTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACCACCATG

- 1. Thirty five cycle primary PCR reaction in 20ul.
- 2. Product confirmation by electrophoresis on 2% agarose gel.
- 3. Three  $\mu l$  aliquot amplification with nested PTT prime for 15 cycles.
- 4. Product confirmation by electrophoresis on 2% agarose gel.
- 5. In vitro transcription/translation using Promega (CA) TNT kit, incorporating <sup>35</sup>S radiolabelled methionine.
- 6. Laemmli buffer reaction stop and denaturation.
- 7. Gel electrophoresis of product on 15% acrylamide gel at 16mA.
  - 8. Fix, amplify and dry gel.

10

15

30

35

40

45

Autoradiographic exposure for 2 hours.

These approaches can be combined to provide an accurate and effective screen, in terms of results achieved, the economical cost and the time taken to provide the results. By way of example, a combined protocol used by the inventors involves the following:

- DNA samples from familial reference cases (probands) are first screened via PTT. Exons 10, 11, and the terminal exon 27 are analysed using this technique. Exons 10 and 27 are done in 1 fragment, whilst the larger exon 11 is done in 2 fragments. If protein truncations are seen, the corresponding genomic region is sequenced from the patient to identify the exact mutation. This approach is able to screen approximately 60% of the coding region in rapid fashion.
- Samples negative for the PTT screening are then analysed using SSCP. The entire coding region, including those regions already examined via PTT, is screened for mutations using SSCP. The coding sequence is amplified from genomic DNA using primer sets as described in this application. In addition, radiolabelled PCR products generated for SSCP analysis are also run on denaturing acrylamide sequencing gels which allows for detection of small size changes relative to control fragments, indicative of insertions or deletions. Any mutant fragments seen are excised directly from the gels and direct sequenced along with

the matching genomic DNA fragment to determine the exact mutation

Examples of screening carried out using these methods are set out in the table below.

BRCA2 screening in breast cancer family probands:

Family	Mutation	No. Female Br Ca	Exon	Method of Detection
			mutation detected	
			on both assays	
M742	259insT	6	2	SSCP
M688	594delCT	2 (2 Ov)	11	PTT
M347	1003delAG	3	9	SSCP
D-MBC2	1485delT	5 (1 Mbr)	10	PTT
M269	8764delAG	19	20	SSCP
M612	8764delAG	4	20	SSCP
M133	2034insA	11	10	SSCP, too close to end
				of exon to be reliably
				up by PTT

# Example 6 Results of Sequence Alignment

#### Materials and Methods

25

30

**4**0

45

Total genomic DNA was obtained for green monkey (Ceropithecus aethiops), hamster (Critetulus griseus), pig (Sus scrofa), dog (Canis familiaris), cow, chimpanzee, chicken, snake, zebra fish, X.laevis. S.pombe and S.cerevisiae. PCR primers were designed from a consensus sequence for the human BRC motif. These included primers that were an exact match to the human DNA sequence and degenerate primers based on the BRCA2 protein sequence. The sequences were as follows.

Motif forward set 1: pure primer -AAAGCTGTGAAACTGTT and a degenerate set which was an equal mixture of -AA(AG)GCIIIIAA(AG)CTITT and -AA(AG)GCIIIIAA(AG)TT(AG)TT where I is inosine.

Motif forward set 2: pure primer as for set 1 and a degenerate set made with -AA(AG)GCIGTIAA(AG)CTITT and -AA(AG)GCIGTIAA(AG)TT(AG)TT.

Motif reverse set: pure primer - TTCCCACTTGCAGTCTGAAA and a mixed set of -TICC(GA)CTIGCIGT(CT)TG(GA)AA and -TTICCIGAIGCIGT(CT)TG(GA)AA.

Further sets of primers were designed to a region of BRCA2 that is conserved between human and mouse. These were a pure primer of

o £ and a degenerate set AGCAAGCAATTTCAAGG TCIAA (AG) CA (AG) TT (TC) GA (AG) GG and -AG (TC) AA (AG) CA (AG) TT (TC) GA (AG) 3G. The PCR was performed using each forward primer in conjunction with a relevant reverse primer. The reaction conditions were as described in (4) except for the cycling conditions of the PCR. These were  $94^{\circ}\text{C}$  1 mix  $X^{\circ}C$  for 1 min. 72 C for 1 min, where X was  $^{\circ}65$  C for the first two cycles and then decreased by 2°C every two cycles until it reached either 55, 49, 45, 39 or  $35^{\circ}$ C, at which point X remained constant. A further 30 cycles were performed at the final annealing temperature. PCR products were resolved on agarose gels and discrete bands were excised and sequenced using a Taq dideoxy termination protocol (Perkin-Elmer). Sequence products were separated on an ABI377 automated DNA sequencer.

All of the sequencing reactions were performed at least twice and on both strands of the template. Species-specific PCR primers were designed to exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene using the above DNA sequence. These were used in conjunction with a set of 52 pairs of PCR primers designed to the human BRCA2 gene to amplify and sequence further segments of exon 11 from the monkey, dog, pig and hamster. A human BRCA2 probe (exon 11) was used to identify a  $\lambda$  clone containing a portion of the mouse BRCA2 gene. This was used to obtain a mouse-specific BRCA2 sequence that was in turn used to design mouse-specific PCR primers. These were used to identify positive clones in a mouse BAC library. Fragments of positive BACs were cloned, at random, and those shown to contain fragments of exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene were sequenced.

#### Sequencing the BRC motifs

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

Two approaches were used to obtain the sequence of BRCA2 exon 11 (including the BRC motifs) in five mammalian species, using the sequence of human BRCA2 was taken from earlier work, see also figure 7. The sequence of exon 11 of the mouse BRCA2 gene was obtained from a BAC clone isolated by low stringency hybridisation with fragments of the human BRCA2 gene. Fragments of BAC were cloned at random and those shown to contain fragments of the BRCA2 gene were sequenced. primers were then designed to the BRC motifs and to regions that were conserved between human and mouse. These were used to amplify fragments of the BRCA2 gene in DNAs from 12 species (as described in Materials and Methods). A sequence showing similarity to human BRCA2 was obtained from green monkey, hamster, pig, dog, cow and chimpanzee. The sequences obtained from chicken, snake, zebra fish, Xenopus laevis, Saccharomyces cerevisiae showed no Schizosaccharomyces pombe and similarity to any BRCA2 sequence. Species-specific PCR primers were designed for green monkey, hamster, pig and dog. These were used in combination with all of the PCR primer pairs used to amplify human BRCA2 exon 11 to amplify further segments of the exon. The process was repeated until all of the sequences between and including BRC motifs one and eight had been obtained for the green monkey, hamster and dog Using this approach, it was only possible to obtain the sequence for repeats 3-8 for the pig. In total, 46 BRC repeats were sequenced in six different mammals (including human).

## The BRC motif is conserved in mammalian species

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

The percentage identity of the translation of exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene (approximately half of the whole coding sequence) between the six mammals is shown in Table 1. Overall, the degree of conservation is low, with 58% identity between the 1602 residues of the human and mouse, 54% identity between mouse or hamster and dog and 49% between pig and mouse (over 928 amino acids). Even between closely related species such as human and monkey, and mouse and hamster, amino acid identity is only 93 and 72% respectively. However, an alignment of the sequences from the six mammals studied demonstrates that exon 11 translations can be aligned along their whole lengths and that the degree of conservation is variable (figure 9). There are a number of short regions of high identity. Some of these regions coincide with BRC motifs, for example BRC1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8 (figure 9). There are other highly conserved segments, for example amino acids 469-493 (using the numbering of the human sequence in figure 9) that show no similarity to the BRC motifs or anything else reported in the databases. None of the latter are repeated within BRCA2.

An alignment of all 46 motifs sequenced demonstrates the high degree of interspecies and intraspecies conservation between BRC1, 3, 4, 7 and 8. From this alignment, we have identified a region of 26 amino acids that is conserved in all of the BRC motifs (Fig. 2) which has allowed us to generate a BRC consensus sequence. It is possible to align some residues outside this common region; however, such alignments are not robust, being very sensitive to the parameters used. There are motifs that contain all of the consensus sequence, for example BRC4, while others, for example BRC6, show a considerable divergence from the consensus. In total, 30/46 of the BRC motifs (65%) have 11 or more of the 13 consensus residues while 87% have eight or more of the consensus sequence.

The following table shows the percentage identities between the translation of exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene from human, monkey, pig, dog, hamster and mouse.

<u> </u>	Human	Monkey	Pig	Dog	Hamster	Mouse
Human	100	93	62	70	57	58
Monkey		100	61	68	58	5.9
Pig			100	54	50	4.9
Dog				100	54	54
Hamster					100	72
Mouse						100

#### Discussion

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

5

The low sequence identities for exon 11 (shown in the table above) suggest that BRCA2 is evolving at a faster rate than most other cancer susceptibility/tumour suppressor genes. For example, there is 98% identity between human and mouse NF1 with 95 and 91% between human and mouse WT1 and Rb1 respectively. A notable exception, however, is BRCA1 which only shows 58% amino acid identity between mouse and human. Therefore, although BRCA1 and BRCA2 do not show substantial sequence similarity, they are similar by virtue of a high rate of evolution, unusual gene structure (both have a large exon 11, see (3) and (7) and lack of somatic mutations in sporadic cancers. Whether one or more of these features relates to a function congruence remains to be elucidated.

Although the identity for the translation of exon 11 of the BRCA2 gene is low, most of the BRC motifs are highly conserved between the species analysed. This suggests that there has been pressure to maintain the BRC repeats in BRCA2 and, therefore, that they are important in its function. However, from our alignment, BRC6 is much less conserved than BRC1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8 (31 and 85% identity between human and mouse BRC6 and BRC7 respectively). Moreover, it has been altered by insertions or deletions such that the length of the motif differs between species. BRC3 and BRC5 also shows less conservation than BRC1. 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8 (62 and 58% identity respectively between human and mouse BRC3 and BRC5). However, both exhibit a higher level of conservation than the exon 11 translation overall. The data suggests that multiplication of the motif took place prior to the mammalian For instance, several amino acid residues within motif units (especially in BRC2) are different from the equivalent residues in other units, but are highly conserved in mammalian species. Moreover, the sequences flanking the motifs are not conserved between repeats, but in some cases are conserved across species (for example BRC1 and 4, figure 9).

The PCR products that we derived from non-mammalian DNA did not exhibit any similarity to mammalian BRCA2. This suggests that either BRCA2 is restricted to mammals or that the non-mammalian orthologues of BRCA2 have diverged to such an extent that they cannot be identified by the techniques that we used. However, there is evidence of a weak similarity between the BRC sequence and a Caenorhabditis elegans gene (CET07E3\_2), suggesting that the BRC motif is not restricted to mammals.

There are few clues to the function of the BRC sequences. Truncating germline mutations in the BRCA2 gene that predispose to the development of breast cancer are located throughout the coding region of the gene. In many cases, the mutations leave all the BRC repeats intact, giving little information on the relationship between the motifs and their role in the normal function of BRCA2. The spacing between individual motifs varies from -60 to 300 amino acids, but is reasonably well conserved between mammals. Furthermore, there are multiple elements of secondary structure within each motif which may indicate that they form globular domains. However, it is unclear how these may function.

Therefore, direct investigation will be necessary to elucidate the biochemical functions of the BRC motifs.

Conserved regions such as the BRC motifs identified in exon 11 provide valuable indications of domains of the BRCA2 polypeptide that are likely to be important in determining its activity. Thus, these motifs are good candidates for screening studies described above, to find mimetics for BRCA2 polypeptide.

Motifs from exon 11 that are conserved between some or all of the species examined and depicted in figure 9 and are summarised in table 4:

	Table 4		
	Start Amino Acid	End Amino Acid	<u>Motif</u>
35	379	404	SFRTASNKEIKLSEHNIKKSKMFFKD
	594	619	GFYSALGTKLNVSSEALQKAVKLFSD
	806	831	SFQTASGKNIRVSKESLNKAVNFFDQ
	909	934	GFHTASGKKVKIAKESLDKVKNLFDE
	1057	1082	<b>AFYTGHSRK</b> TSVSEASLLEAKKWLRE
40	1257	1271	AFSTASGKIVFVSHE
	1392	1417	IFSTASGKSVQVSDASLQKARQVFSE
	1474	1499	GFSTASGKQVSVSESALHKVKGMLEE

25

Table 1. Germline mutations of the BRCA2 gene in breast and ovarian cancer families

		cancer						
	Breast	Breast s 60 yrs	Ovarian	Exon	Codon	Codon Nucleotide	Alteration	Mutation Type#
B061 2	~	2	0	2	6	253	253de1C	FS
B091 4	•	4	0	7	194	809 G>T	Trp194ter	z
B135	ı,	3	0	10	397	1418	1418ins4	FS
B105	2	2	0	10	434	1529	1529del4	FS
B022		3	0	10	965	2022	2022de15	FS
B169	8	e.	0	11	643	2157	2157delG	FS
B124		3	0	11	936	3034	3034de14	FS
B211		4	4	11	2002	6503	6503delTT	FS
B150 (	۰	2	0	11	2002	6503	6503delTT	FS
B160	4	2	0	11	2134	6630	6630del5	FS
B245	7	3	0	11	2154	0699	6690delTC	FS
B196	18	14	0	11	2197	6819	6819delTG	PS
B097	4	3	0	11	2277	7057	7057de15	FS
B007 <sup>d</sup>	11	25	0	17	2637	8138	8138de15	FS
B028 <sup>d</sup>	3	æ	0	11	2654	8162	8162delG	FS
B186	18	18	1	22	2984	9179C>G	Ser2984ter	Z
B247	3	3	0	23	2994	9208	9208ins4	FS
B001	4		0	2.5	3167	9729G>A	9729G>A	SS
M681 <sup>d</sup>	9		0	11	1982	6174	6174delT	FS
M440 <sup>d</sup>	2	2	0	11	936	3034	3034de14	FS

dynese families also contain one or two male breast cancer cases. #Mutation types characterised as frameshift deletions or insertion (FS), nonsense mutations (N), missense mutations (M) or splice site alterations (SS).

Table 1 (cont). Germline mutations of the BRCA2 gene in breast and ovarian cancer families

	Numb	Number of cases	of	De	Description of mutation	utation	
- (		cancer					
Family	y Breact	Breagt	Ovarian	Exon	Nucleotide	Alteration	Mutation
	3	\$ 50					Type#
		yrs					
M107	8	9	0	11	2810	2810insA	FS
M133	11	4	1	10	2034	2034insA	FS
M174	5	8	0	11	3034	3034del4	FS
M269 <sup>d</sup>	2.1	11	0	20	8764	8764delAG	FS
M280	4	0	0	11	6085	G6085Tns	z
M284	٩	2	1	11	4304	4304delC	FS
M347 <sup>d</sup>	4	0	0	6	1003	1003delAG	FS
M372	9	0	0	2.5	9661	9661delGT	FS
M609	12 <sup>d</sup>	0	0	10	2024	<pre>2024del5</pre>	FS
M612	•	£	0	20	8764	8764delAG	FS
M688	2	0	2	11	5946	5946de1CT	FS
M733	2	0	0	11	6437	6437de14	FS
M742	9	4	0	2	259	259insT	FS
W9052	4	3	0	10	2034	2034delA	FS
M9116	4	3	0	10	1917	G1917Ans	z
DMBC2	64	2	0	10	1485	1485delT	FS
br croom	, 1 <sup>d</sup>	0	0	11	5839	5839de14	F.S

dThese families also contain one or two male breast cancer cases. #Mutation types characterised as frameshift deletions or insertion (FS), nonsense mutations (N), missense mutations (M) or splice site alterations (SS)

					TABLE 2				
S	Pami ly	Mutation description	Mutation type	sub sequence	d/i sequence	[Ocation exon	Location fragment	Location base	Location codon
	CRC B001	Splice	s	G- > <b>A</b>		25	æ	9729	0
	CRC B007	Frameshift	q5		CCTTT	17		8138	2637
	CRC B022	Frameshift	q5		ATCTT	10	ធ	2022	598
0.1	CRC B028	Frameshift	d1		g	17		8162	2645
	CRC B061	Frameshift	d1		C	2		253	6
	CRC B097	Frameshift	q5		CTTAT	11	2	7057	2277
	CRC B105	Frameshift	d <b>4</b>		AAAG	10	В	1529	4 3 4
	CRC B124	Frameshift	<b>44</b>		AAAC	11	ŭ.	3034	936
15	CRC B135	Frameshift	14		TTAG	10	В	1418	397
	CRC B150	Frameshift	d2		TI	11	32	6803	2092
	CRC B160	Frameshift	qs		TAACT	11	×	6630	2134
	CRC B169	Frameshift	d1		ပ	1.1	4	2157	643
	CRC B196	Frameshift	d2		TG	11	¥	6819	2197
20	CRC B211	Frameshift	d2		TT	11	3	6503	2092
	CRC B245	Frameshift	d2		TC	11	×	0699	2154
	CRC B247	Frameshift	j.4		AGAT	23		9208	2994
	IARC3594	Frameshift	d2		cr	11		5946	1906
	IARC2932	Frameshift	9p		TTTCGg	13		7231	2334
25									

# TABLE 3

			Number of PBCs	Number of FBCs <50	Number of Number of FBCs <50 OvCs	Number of MBCs	LOD score at BRCA1	LOD score at BRCA2	BRCA2 mutation
	IARC 2932		15	10	0	0	.2.38	3.01	CCC TTT CGgtaa
	IARC 3594		9	2	0	0	pu	pu	CAT. AAC. TCT. CTA
	CRC B211		5	3	4	0	-0.48	0.49	AGT. CTT CAC
10	CRC B196		1.7	12	0	0	-2.21	0.92	AAA . ACT .GAA . ACT
	Montreal 681	681	3	7	0	7	pu	pu	GCA. AGT. GGA
	Montreal 440	440	2	7	0	2	pu	nc	GAT. AAA. CAA. GCA

#### References:

The references cited below and in the above description are all incorporated by reference in their entirety.

- 1. Hall et al. Linkage of early-onset familial breast cancer to chromosome 17q21. Science, 250(4988):1684-1689, 1990.
- 2. Malkin et al. Germ line p53 mutations in a familial syndrome of breast cancer, sarcomas, and other neoplasms. Science, 250(4985):1233-1238, 1990.
  - 3. Miki et al. A strong candidate for the breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility gene BRCA1. Science, 266(5182):66-71, 1994.
- 4. Wooster et al. A germline mutation in the androgen receptor gene in two brothers with breast cancer and Reifenstein syndrome. Nat. Genet., 2(2):132-134, 1992.
- 20 5. Wooster et al. Localization of a breast cancer susceptibility gene, BRCA2, to chromosome 13q12-13. Science, 265(5181):2088-2090, 1994.
- 6. Frohman et al. Rapid amplification of full length cDNAs from rare transcripts: Amplification using a single gene-specific oligonucleotide primer. PNAS USA, 85:8998-9002, 1988.
  - 7. Wooster et al. Identification Of the Breast-Cancer Susceptibility Gene BRCA2. Nature, 378:789-792, 1995.
- 30 8. Beaudet and Tsui. A Suggested Nomenclature for Designating Mutations. Hum. Mutat., 2(4):245-8, (1993).
- 9. Thorlacius et al. A Single BRCA2 Mutation In Male and Female Breast-Cancer Families From Iceland With Varied Cancer Phenotypes. Nature 35 Genetics, 13:117-119, 1996.
  - 10. Phelan et al. Mutation Analysis Of the BRCA2 Gene In 49 Site-Specific Breast-Cancer Families. Nature Genetics, 13:120-122, 1996.
- 40 11. Easton et al. Genetic Linkage Analysis in Familial Breast and Ovarian Cancer. Am. J. Hum. Genet., 52:718-722, 1993.
  - 12. Gayther et al. Germline Mutations Of the Brcal Gene In Breast and Ovarian-Cancer Families Provide Evidence For a Genotype-Phenotype Correlation. Nature Genetics, 11:428-433, 1995.

- 13. Holt et al. Growth-Retardation and Tumor-Inhibition by BRCAL. Nature Genetics, 12:298-302, 1996.
- 14. Gayther et al. Rapid Detection Of Regionally Clustered Germ-Line 5 BRCAl Mutations By Multiplex Heteroduplex Analysis. Am. J. Human Gen 58:451-456, 1996.
  - 15. Tavtigian et al. The Complete BRCA2 Gene and Mutations In Chromosome 13q-Linked Kindreds. Nature Genetics, 12:333-337, 1996.
  - 16. Couch et al. BRCA2 Germline Mutations In Male Breast-Cancer Cases and Breast-Cancer Families. Nature Genetics, 13:123-125, 1996.
- 17. Neuhausen et al. Recurrent BRCA2 6174delT Mutations In Ashkenazi 15. Jewish Women Affected By Breast-Cancer. Nature Genetics, 13:126-128, 1996
  - 18. Spirio et al. Alleles of the APC gene: an attenuated form of familial polyposis. Cell, 75:951-957, 1993.
- 20 19. Olschwang et al. Restriction of ocular fundus lesions to a specific subgroup of APC mutations in adenomatous polyposis coli patients. Cell, 75:959-968, 1993.
- 20. Bork et al. Internal Repeats In the BRCA2 Protein-Sequence. Nature 25 Genetics, 13:22-23, 1996.
  - 21. Cowley, S., Paterson, H.F., Kemp, P. and Marshall, C.J., Cell, 77:841-852, 1994.
- 30 22. Marais, R., Light, Y., Paterson, H.F. and Marshall, C.J., EMBO J., 14:3136-3145, 1995.
  - 23. Hymes, G. et al, FASEB J. 10:137-147, 1996.

#### Claims:

- 1. A nucleic acid molecule comprising a part of the BRCA2 gene as set out in figures 1 or 2, or alleles thereof.
- A nucleic acid molecule comprising the full length coding sequence or complete BRCA2 gene as obtainable by:
- (a) using the nucleic acid sequences shown in figures 1 or 2 to construct probes for screening cDNA or genomic libraries, sequencing the positive clones obtained, and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained;
- (b) using the sequences shown in figures 1 or 2 to obtain oligonucleotides for priming BRCA2 nucleic acid fragments, these oligonucleotides being used in conjunction with oligonucleotides designed to prime from a cloning vector, to amplify by PCR nucleic acid fragments in a library that contains fragments of the BRCA2 sequence, sequencing the amplified fragments to obtain the BRCA2 sequence between known parts of the sequence and the cloning vector, and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained; and/or,
- (c) using rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE), by synthesizing cDNAs from a number of different RNAs, the cDNAs being ligated to an oligonucleotide linker, and amplifying by PCR the BRCA2 cDNAs using one primer that primes from the BRCA2 cDNA sequence of figure 1 and a second primer that primes from the oligonucleotide linker, sequencing the amplified nucleic acid and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained.
  - 3. A nucleic acid molecule comprising a part of the BRCA2 gene as set out in figure 4 or alleles thereof.
  - 4. A nucleic acid molecule comprising the full length coding sequence or complete BRCA2 gene as obtainable by:
- (a) using the nucleic acid sequences shown in figures 1, 2 or 4 to construct probes for screening cDNA or genomic libraries, sequencing the positive clones obtained, and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained;
- (b) using the sequences shown in figures 1, 2 or 4 to obtain oligonucleotides for priming BRCA2 nucleic acid fragments, these oligonucleotides being used in conjunction with oligonucleotides designed to prime from a cloning vector, to amplify by PCR nucleic acid fragments in a library that contains fragments of the BRCA2 sequence, sequencing the amplified fragments to obtain the BRCA2 sequence between known parts of the sequence and the cloning vector, and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained; and/or,
- 45 (c) using rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE), by synthesizing

cDNAs from a number of different RNAs, the cDNAs being ligated to an oligonucleotide linker, and amplifying by PCR the BRCA2 cDNAs using one primer that primes from the BRCA2 cDNA sequence of figures 1 or 4 and a second primer that primes from the oligonucleotide linker, sequencing the amplified nucleic acid and repeating this process to assemble the full length BRCA2 sequence from the sequences thus obtained.

- 5. A nucleic acid molecule which is an allele or variant of a BRCA2 nucleic acid molecule as obtainable in claim 2 or claim 4.
- 6. A nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 3.
- 7. A nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a 15 BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 5.
  - 8. A nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 7.
- 9. A nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide which is a variant, derivative or allele of a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5 or 7.
- 10. The nucleic acid of claim 9 encoding a polypeptide having at least 80% sequence homology to the BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5 or 7.
  - 11. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 9 or claim 10 wherein the molecule has one or more of the mutations set out in table 1.
  - 12. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 11 having a 6174delT mutation.
  - 13. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 11 having a 6503delTT mutation.
- 35 14. A nucleic acid molecule which has a nucleotide sequence encoding a fragment or active portion of a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5, or 7.
- 15. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 14 further comprising all or a part the BRCA2 promoter region, the nucleic acid sequence of which is set out in figure 6.
  - 16. A replicable vector comprising nucleic acid of any one of claims 1 to 14 operably linked to control sequences to direct its expression.

45

3.0

- 17. The vector of claim 16 further comprising the nucleic acid of claim 15 operably linked to promote the expression of the nucleic acid encoding the BRCA2 polypeptide.
- E 13. Host cells transformed with the vector of claim 16 or claim 17.
  - 19. A method of producing a BRCA2 polypeptide comprising culturing the host cells of claim 18 so that BRCA2 polypeptide is produced.
- 10 20. The method of claim 19 comprising the further step of recovering the polypeptide produced.

1.5

- 21. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 15, or its complement, further comprising a label.
- 22. A nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 15 for use in a method of medical treatment.
- 23. A substance which is a BRCA2 polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid of claim 2 or claim 4.
  - 24. A substance which is a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 3.
- 25 25. A substance which is a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 5.
  - 26. A substance which is a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in figure 7.
  - 27. A substance which is a polypeptide having at least 80% sequence homology to the BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence set out in any one of figure 3, 5 or 7.
- 28. A substance which is a polypeptide which is a variant, derivative or allele of a BRCA2 polypeptide of any one of claims 22 to 27.
- 29. A substance which is a fragment or active portion or functional mimetic of a BRCA2 polypeptide including the amino acid sequence of any one of figures 3, 5, or 7.
  - 30. The substance of any one of claims 22 to 29 further comprising a label.
- \_\_\_\_\_45 31. The substance of any one of claims 22 to 30 for use in a method of

medical treatment.

- 32. An antibody capable of specifically binding to a BRCA2 polypeptide of any one of claims 22 to 30.
- 33. The antibody of claim 32 further comprising a label
- 34. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a substance of any one of claims 22 to 30.
- 35. A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody of claim 32 or claim 33.
- 36. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 34 or claim 35 additionally comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
  - 37. A method of diagnosing a susceptibility or predisposition to cancer in a patient by analysing a sample from the patient for the BRCA2 gene or the polypeptide encoded by it, the method comprising:
- 20 (a) comparing the sequence of nucleic acid in the sample with the BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence as set out in figure 1, 2, 4 or 7 to determine whether the sample from the patient contains mutations; or,
- (b) determining the presence in the sample of the polypeptide encoded by the BRCA2 gene as set out in the partial sequences of figures 3 and 5 or the full length sequence of figure 7 and, if present, determining whether the polypeptide is full length, and/or is mutated, and/or is expressed at the normal level; or,
- (c) using DNA fingerprinting to compare the restriction pattern produced when a restriction enzyme cuts a sample of nucleic acid from the 30 patient with the restriction pattern obtained from normal BRCA2 gene comprising the sequence set out in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or from known mutations thereof; or,
- (d) using a specific binding member capable of binding to a BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence as set out in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 (either a normal sequence or a known mutated sequence), the specific binding member comprising nucleic acid hybridisable with the BRCA2 sequence, or substances comprising an antibody domain with specificity for a native or mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence or the polypeptide encoded by it, and detecting the binding of the specific binding member to its binding partner by means of a label; or,
  - (e) using PCR involving one or more primers based on normal BRCA2 gene sequence set out in figures 1, 2, 4 or 7, or mutated forms thereof, to screen for normal or mutant BRCA2 gene in a sample from a patient.
- 45 38. The method of claim 37 wherein the patient sample is analysed by

single stranded conformation polymorphism (SSCP) and/or by a protein truncation (PTT) assay.

- 39. A method of identifying a target nucleic acid molecule in a test sample using a nucleic acid probe having a portion of the sequence shown in any one of figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or a complementary sequence thereof, the method comprising contacting the probe and the test sample under hybridising conditions and observing whether hybridisation takes place.
- 13 40. The method of claim 39 wherein the probe is used to identify a BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence or a mutant allele thereof.

15

30

- 41. The method of claim 39 wherein the probe is used to identify BRCA2 nucleic acid of other species.
- 42. A method of determining the presence of one or more mutations in a sample of nucleic acid from a patient using one or more allele specific nucleic acid probes having the sequence or a portion of the sequence set out of figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or a complementary sequence thereof, the method comprising contacting the probe and the test sample under hybridising conditions and observing whether hybridisation takes place.
- 43. The method of claim 42 wherein a plurality of allele specific probes are used, the probes being immobilised in an array on a solid support, the hybridisation of the nucleic acid sample to the probes being detected by means of a label.
  - 44. The method of claim 42 or claim 43 wherein the mutations include one or more of those set out in table 1.
  - 45. The use of a nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 15 in the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer.
- 46. The use of claim 45 wherein the cancer is female breast cancer, male breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colorectal cancer, ocular melanoma or leukaemia.
- 47. The use of claim 45 or claim 46 wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an antisense oligonucleotide capable of hybridising to the complementary sequence of BRCA2 nucleic acid, pre-mRNA or mature mRNA so that the expression of the BRCA2 nucleic acid is reduced or prevented.
  - 48. The use of claim 45 or claim 46 wherein the use of the nucleic acid is in a method of gene therapy.

- 49. The use of a nucleic acid sequence of any one of claims 1 to 15 in the design of primers for use in the polymerase chain reaction.
- 50. The use of a nucleic acid sequence of any one of claims 1 to 15 in the design of a nucleic acid probe for detecting the presence of mutations in a nucleic acid sample from a patient.
- 51. The use of nucleic acid encoding all or a functional part of the BRCA2 promoter region set out in figure 6 in screening for substances which modulate the expression of nucleic acid under the control of the promoter.
  - 52. A polypeptide having a BRCA2 amino acid motif set out in table 4, the motif being conserved between the human BRCA2 sequence set out in any one of figures 3, 5 or 7 and the sequence of another species.
  - 53. Use of a substance of any one of claims 23 to 30 in the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer.
- 54. The use of claim 53 wherein the cancer is female breast cancer, male 20 breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, colorectal cancer, ocular melanoma or leukaemia.

15

- 55. The use of an antibody of claim 32 or claim 33 for determining the presence, amount or location in a cell of BRCA2 polypeptide or mutant forms thereof.
  - 56. Use of substance of any one of claims 23 to 30 to screen for binding partners to the substance.
- 57. A method of screening for substances which mimic the activity of BRCA2 polypeptide or a portion thereof, the method comprising contacting the test substances with a BRCA2 specific binding partner and, and determining whether the test substances bind to the specific binding partner.
  - 58. The method of claim 57 further comprising the testing the substances binding to the specific binding partner for activity as cancer therapeutics.
- 40 59. A method of screening for substances which affect or modulate the activity of the BRCA2 polypeptide of any one of claims 23 to 30, the method comprising contacting one or more test substances with the BRCA2 polypeptide in a reaction medium, testing the activity of the treated BRCA2 polypeptide and comparing that activity with the activity of the BRCA2 polypeptide in comparable reaction medium untreated with the test substance

or substances.

20

- 60. A kit for detecting mutations in the BRCA2 gene associated with a susceptibility to cancer, the kit comprising one or more nucleic acid probes capable of specifically binding a mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence.
- 61. A kit for detecting mutations in the BRCA2 gene associated with a susceptibility to cancer, the kit comprising one or more antibodies capable of specifically binding a mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence.
- 62. A kit comprising at least one oligonucleotide primer having a sequence corresponding to or complementary to a portion of the nucleic acid sequence set out in any one of figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 for use in amplifying a BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence or an allele thereof.
  - 63. The kit of claim 62 wherein the primers are for detecting mutations in the BRCA2 gene by single stranded conformation polymorphism (SSCP) and/or by a protein truncation (PTT) test.

64. A kit for determining the presence of one or more mutations in a sample of nucleic acid from an individual, the kit comprising:

- (a) a solid support having immobilised thereon one or more allele specific nucleic acid probes having sequences corresponding to portions of the sequence set out of figures 1, 2, 4 or 7 or a complementary sequence thereof and/or one or more antibodies capable of specifically binding a mutated BRCA2 nucleic acid sequence; and,
- (b) a label for marking the presence of sample nucleic acid hybridised to the probe(s) or antibodies, or to probes or antibodies not hybridised to sample nucleic acid.
  - 65. The kit of claim 64 wherein the label is adapted for binding to the nucleic acid sample prior to contacting the sample with the support.
- 35 66. The kit of claim 64 wherein the label is associated with a developing agent, the developing agent being capable of binding to sample nucleic acid hybridised to the probe(s) or antibodies, or to probes or antibodies not hybridised to the sample nucleic acid.
- 40 67. A chimeric animal having an normal BRCA2 allele.
  - 68. A chimeric animal having a BRCA2 allele having one or more of the mutations set out table 1.





30

Application No: Claims searched:

GB 9624453.8

1 to 68

Examiner:

Colin Sherrington

Date of search:

28 February 1997

# Patents Act 1977 Search Report under Section 17

## Databases searched:

UK Patent Office collections, including GB, EP, WO & US patent specifications, in:

UK CI (Ed.O): C3H(HB7P,HB7M)

Int Cl (Ed.6): C07K 14/82; C12Q 1/68; G01N 33/574

Other: ONLINE: WPI, CLAIMS, DIALOG/BIOTECH

## Documents considered to be relevant:

Category	Identity of document and relevant passage	Relevant to claims
A	Science 1994,265,2088-2090 -Richard Wooster et al. "Localization of a Breast Cancer Susceptibility Gene, BRCA2, to Chromosome 13q12-13"	1, 3
P,A	Nature Genetics 1996,12,333-337 -S.V.Tavtigian <i>et al.</i> "The complete <i>BRCA2</i> gene and mutations in chromosome 13q-linked kindreds"	1, 3
P,A	Oncogene 1996,13,213-221 -ANK Jacob et al. "Isolation of expressed sequences that include a gene for familial breast cancer (BRCA2) and other novel transcripts from a five megabase region on chromosome 13q12"	1 to 15, 23 to 29, 32
P,A	Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1996, 93, 690-694 - Stuart G. Fischer et al. "A high-resolution annotated physical map of the human chromosome 13q12-13 region containing the breast cancer susceptibility locus BRCA2"	1, 3

Document indicating lack of novelty or inventive step
 Document indicating lack of inventive step if combined
 with one or more other documents of same category

Member of the same patent family

A Document indicating technological background and/or state of the art.

P Document published on or after the declared priority date but before the filing date of this invention

E. Patent document published on or after, but with priority date earlier than, the filing date of this application.